- A homebrew 8877 linear ....12
- Neutrino communications ..24
- Analog-to-digital converter ....44

Quick and simple antenna match... 50

modular linear amplifier
The 2K Classic represents the culmination of fifteen years experience in developing, manufacturing and improving the 2K series. It remains as always a "workhorse", engineered and built to loaf along at full legal power for days or weeks without rest. A look inside shows why! No expense has been spared to make the 2K a truly "Classic" Amateur amplifier. Heavy duty, top quality components along with its rugged construction assures you of trouble free operation. The 2K Classic offers engineering and features second to none. It will put your signal on the air with greater strength and clarity than you ever dreamed possible. The 2K Classic operates on all amateur bands, 80 through 15 meters (export models include 10 meters).

Features:
- Two rugged Eimac 3-500Z grounded grid triodes
- Pi-L plate circuit with silver plated tank coil
- Resonant cathode pi input circuit
- Maximum legal input on all modes
- Price: $1195.00

The 1KD-5...Another fine member of the famous Henry Radio family of superior amplifiers. And we're still convinced that it's the world's finest linear in its class. The 1KD-5 was designed for the amateur who wants the quality and dependability of the 2KD-5 and 2K-4, who may prefer the smaller size, lighter weight and lower price and who will settle for a little less power. But make no mistake, the 1KD-5 is no slouch. Its 1200 watt PEP input (700 watt PEP nominal output) along with its superb operating characteristics will still punch out clean powerful signals...signals you'll be proud of. Compare its specifications, its features and its fine components and we're sure you will agree that the 1KD-5 is a superb value at only $695.

The 2KD-5...We have been suggesting that you look inside any amplifier before you buy it. We hope that you will. If you "lift the lid" on a 2KD-5 you will see only the highest quality, heavy duty components and careful workmanship...attributes that promise a long life of continuous operation in any mode at full legal power. The 2KD-5 is a 2000 watt PEP input (1200 watt PEP nominal output) RF linear amplifier, covering the 80, 40, 20, and 15 meter amateur bands. It operates with two Eimac 3-500Z glass envelope triodes and a Pi-L plate circuit with a rotary silver plated tank coil. Price $945.

And don't forget the rest of the Henry family of amateur amplifiers...the Tempo 2002 high power VHF amplifier and the broad line of top quality solid state amplifiers. Henry Radio also offers the 3K-A and 4K-Ultra superb high power H.F. amplifiers and a broad line of commercial FCC type accepted amplifiers for two way FM communications covering the range to 500 MHz.

Announcing!
A brand new "super" linear...the 3K Classic! Designed for the most critical Amateur Radio operator...the individual who wants and appreciates owning the finest. Available in spring 1981.

FCC approval pending

2050 S. Bundy Dr., Los Angeles, CA 90025 (213) 820-1234
931 N. Euclid, Anaheim, CA 92801 (714) 772-9200
Butler, Missouri 64730 (816) 679-3127

TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER (800) 421-9631
For all states except California. Calif. Residents please call collect on our regular numbers.

Prices subject to change without notice

53 YEARS OF SERVICE

Henry Radio
The DS2000 KSR is the lowest priced RTTY terminal available with these advanced features:

- TX/RX operation on Baudot and ASCII RTTY plus Morse Code (Morse RX optional)
- Integrated keyboard and video generator allows editing of transmit text
- Full 24 line by 72 characters per line display
- Bright/dim display of characters differentiates between TX and RX display
- Morse receive option may be added at any time
- Separate CW identification key for RTTY operation
- Status line on top of screen shows terminal operating conditions
- Pretype transmit message into 255 character buffer; edit before transmitting
- 2 programmable "Here Is" messages
- Word-wrap-around prevents word splitting at end of display line
- Word mode allows editing of text to be transmitted
- Quick Brown Fox and RYRY test message keys
- Small size metal cabinet gives effective RFI shielding from transmitters
- Loop compatible RTTY connections and plus or minus CW key connections
- 110 and 300 baud ASCII
- 45,50.57,74,100 baud Baudot
- 1-175 wpm Morse transmit
- 1-175 wpm optional Morse receive
- 120/240 v, 50/60 Hz power
- Internal CW side-tone
- UnShift On Space for Baudot
- Keyboard Operated Switch
- SYNC idle for RTTY
- One year warranty

NEW YEAR'S SALE
DS2000...$395
CALL US FOR DETAILS

Write or give us a call. We'll be glad to send you our new RTTY catalog.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Box 365
Urbana, Illinois 61801
217-367-7373

For our European customers, contact: Richter & Co. D3000
Hannover 1 • I.E.C. Interelco, 6816 Bissone/Lugano • Radio
Shack Ltd., London NW6 3AY • Erik Torpdahl Telecom, DK 3660
Stenlose Denmark

DS2000 KSR..............................$499.00
ESM-914 Video Monitor...$169.00
MR2000
Morse receive option...$159.00
Up Your Power With MFJ Speech Processors

MFJ-525 $119.95 (+$4)
MFJ-520B $59.95 (+$4)

MFJ-525 RF Speech Processor gives you up to 4 times more average SSB power on all bands. Powerful, natural sounding speech punches through QRM and DX piles up. A true RF processor, the 525 works with any rig, any mic. No internal connections needed. Two color VU meter aids in setting clipping. Full controls: clipping level, output level, On-Off/Bypass switch, LED indicator. Shielded cable with PTT line, 4-pin mic, jack & plug, RFI protected. 12-18 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter ($7.95 + $2). 6x2x6".

Super Logarithmic Speech Processors: MFJ LSP-520BX II gives up to 400% more RF power. Plugs between mic. and transmitter. Three active filters concentrate power to slice through QRM; 30 dB dynamic range IC amp., 9 V battery required. 4x2x6" beige & walnut grain cab. LSP-520BX, $49.95 + $4, similar in metal cab. 2x3x4/".

Operating Aids & Instruments

Handy helpers from the world’s leading manufacturer of amateur radio accessories

MFJ RF Noise Bridge

MFJ-202 $54.95 (+$4)

Maximize your antenna performance. Measure resonant frequency, radiation resistance, reactance, learn how to get minimum SWR. Great for experiments, tests in tuned circuits (measure inductance, RF impedance & more). Series bridge, ±150 pf, 250 ohms, 1-100 MHz. Includes range extender for measurements beyond scale readings. 9 VDC 2x3x4/".

MFJ Deluxe Power Sentry accepts any 3 sensors; operates 3 rigs; peak or avg. forward/reflected power in 2 ranges; SWR 1:1 to 6:1; 9 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter ($7.95 + $2). 6x5x5/4", includes one sensor of your choice.


TO ORDER PRODUCTS, CALL TOLL FREE

Toll Free 800-647-1800

For tech info., order or repair status, or calls outside continental U.S. and outside Miss., call 601-329-5869

- All MFJ products unconditionally guaranteed for one year (except as noted)
- Products ordered from MFJ are returnable within 30 days for full refund (less shipping)
- Add shipping & handling charges in amounts shown in parentheses

Write for FREE catalog, over 60 products

MFJ ENTERPRISES INCORPORATED
Box 494; Mississippi State, MS 39762

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 110

Low Cost MFJ Accessories From Just $19.95!

MFJ-1030BX $49.95 (+$4)
MFJ-45T $29.95 (+$4)
MFJ-460 $29.95 (+$4)
CPO-555 $19.95 (+$4)
MFJ-200BX $29.95 (+$4)

MFJ-1030BX Receiver Preselector boosts 10-30 MHz signals 3-5 "S" units. Dual-gate MOSFET has 20-25 dB gain, noise figure less than 2.5 dB. Beige/Walnut. 4x2x6".

MFJ-40T QRP CW Transmitter works the world with 5 watts on 40M, no tuning, 3 crystal sockets, or VFO input; protected transistor output; pi net; 12VDC; 2x3x4/".

MFJ-40V QRP VFO; direct dial 7.7-7.2 MHz; less than 100 Hz drift/hr after warmup; clean 4 V peak-to-peak output flat to 2 dB; 12VDC; metal cab, matches 40T.

CPO-555 Code Oscillator; crisp clear sound from built-in speaker; enough vol. for class use; tone control; 9 V battery, 2x3x4/".

MFJ-200BX Frequency Standard; geared for easy ID, markers every 100, 50, and 25 kHz into VHF; 9 V battery, 2x3x4/".

Crisp, clear, hum-free audio with VOX or PTT. VU meter to monitor line level and adjust null depth. Full controls: separate transmit and receive gain controls, null control, function switch. Jacks for in, out, speaker & mic.; terminals for phone lines. Beige & Walnut grain. 8x2x6/", dual range 5-30 MHz; less $40.

Low Cost MFJ Accessories From Just $19.95!

MFJ-1030BX $49.95 (+$4)
MFJ-45T $29.95 (+$4)
MFJ-460 $29.95 (+$4)
CPO-555 $19.95 (+$4)
MFJ-200BX $29.95 (+$4)

MFJ-40T QRP CW Transmitter works the world with 5 watts on 40M, no tuning, 3 crystal sockets, or VFO input; protected transistor output; pi net; 12VDC; 2x3x4/".

MFJ-40V QRP VFO; direct dial 7.7-7.2 MHz; less than 100 Hz drift/hr after warmup; clean 4 V peak-to-peak output flat to 2 dB; 12VDC; metal cab, matches 40T.

CPO-555 Code Oscillator; crisp clear sound from built-in speaker; enough vol. for class use; tone control; 9 V battery, 2x3x4/".

MFJ-200BX Frequency Standard; geared for easy ID, markers every 100, 50, and 25 kHz into VHF; 9 V battery, 2x3x4/".

NEW 12/24 Hour Digital Clock/ID Timer Switch from 12 hr. to GMT, to "seconds" readout, ID timer or elapsed timer. WWV sync, solid-state, blue 0.6" digits, reg. alarm + indicators. 110 VAC, 60 Hz, 6x2x3/".

MFJ-941C "Versa Tuner II" matches dipoles, vees, randoms, verticals, mobile, whips, beams; 100-100M, SWR + dual range wattmeter (300 & 30 watts); 6-position antenna sw.; built-in balun; 8x2x6/"; mobile mount $33.

MFJ-408 "Deluxe Electronic Keyer II": Curtis 8044 IC keyer chip; speed meter to 50 WPM; dot dash memories; RF proof; sends tambic, automatic, semi-auto, or manual; weight, speed, vol., tone controls; speaker; solid-state keying: grid block, cathode, solid-state transmitters (~300V, 10 mA max, +300V, 100 mA max); 6-9 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter ($7.95 + $2). 8x2x6/".

More MFJ Shack Bargains

MFJ-102 $32.95 (+$4)
MFJ-941C $89.95 (+$4)
MFJ-408 $79.95 (+$4)
January 1981
volume 14, number 1

T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB
publisher and
editor in chief
Alfred Wilson, W6NIF
editor

editorial staff
Martin Hartl, W810HD
production editor
Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JJU
Leonard H. Anderson
associate editors
W.E. Scarborough, Jr., KA1DXJ
graphic production manager
Irene Hollingsworth
editorial assistant

publishing staff
J. Craig Clark, Jr., NIACH
assistant publisher and
advertising manager
Susan Sharrock
circulation manager

ham radio magazine
is published monthly by
Communications Technology, Inc.
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048
Telephone: 603 878-1461

subscription rates
United States: one year, $15.00
two years, $26.00
three years, $35.00
Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail):
one year, $18.00
two years, $32.00
three years, $44.00
Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air): Forwarding Service one year, $28.00
All subscription orders payable in United States funds, please

foreign subscription agents
Foreign subscription agents are listed on page 83

Microfilm copies are available from:
University Microfilms, International
300 N. Zeeb Road
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles from ham radio are available to the blind and physically handicapped from Recorded Publications, 919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107
Copyright 1980 by Communications Technology, Inc.
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office
Second class postage paid at Greenville, N H 03048
and at additional mailing offices
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048

Contents

12 modular linear amplifier for the high-frequency bands
Jerry Pittenger, K8RA

20 elliptic lowpass filters for transistor amplifiers
Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN

24 neutrino communications
Jay M. Pasachoff and Marc L. Kutner

30 pulse-position control of the CDE Tailtwister rotor
Watson R. Gabriel, Jr., WB4EXW

36 microcomputer-based contest keyer
Andrew B. White, K9CW

44 analog-to-digital display converter for the visually handicapped
Pat Berry, K87JW

50 the Kenscan 74
Kenneth R. Fletcher, WB7QYB

58 quick and simple antenna match
Leonard H. Anderson

62 transmission-line circuit design: part two
H.M. Meyer, Jr., W6GGV

68 ham radio techniques
Bill Orr, W6SAI

110 advertisers index
76 DX forecaster
83 flea market
90 ham mart
78 ham notebook

6 observation and opinion
9 presstop
4 publisher’s log
110 reader service

January 1981
The year 1981 is a year of great change and opportunity here at *ham radio*. We start off by welcoming as new readers the many thousands of subscribers to *ham radio's* former sister magazine, *Ham Radio Horizons*. These readers will be receiving *ham radio* each month on an issue-for-issue basis for the balance of their subscriptions (and, we hope, for many years after that). If you are one of our loyal supporters who took both magazines, then your *ham radio* subscription will be extended on the same issue-for-issue basis.

What are our plans for the combined magazine? Alf Wilson, W6NIF, our editor, will be explaining on page 6 in greater detail, but basically we intend to devote a major segment of each issue to keeping *ham radio* the pre-eminent technical publication in the Amateur field. At the same time, we plan to offer an interesting variety of new features derived from successful ideas that first appeared in *Ham Radio Horizons* — plus a few that are new to both publications. All of this material will be carefully chosen to make *ham radio* the most interesting and useful Amateur Radio magazine, both for the technically involved reader and the active but less technically oriented Amateur.

It all adds up to a big challenge for Alf and his staff, but he is well geared up for this project and I'm sure you're going to be seeing some of the best issues of *ham radio* that we've ever put out. Your comments will be of great value to us during this period of change. Don't hesitate to let us know your likes and dislikes, and also any other suggestions you may have.

Many folks have been wondering why we stopped HRH, at a time when it was getting better and better with each issue and was showing such great promise. It wasn't an easy decision to make, especially in view of the fact that our readership kept growing stronger every month after our redirection of the magazine early last year. Our weakness was in the advertising column. As the newest of the major Amateur monthlies, *Horizons* never really got its share of the Amateur Radio advertising action. A new advertising sales team, which took over here last summer and had great luck in making *ham radio* grow, could not — despite their extensive efforts — keep the outlook for *Horizons* from deteriorating.

The answer soon became obvious. With the combination of our two magazines, *ham radio* now has the largest circulation of any of the independent Amateur magazines, and our new economics of operation allow us to give the advertiser a value unmatched anywhere else.

Everyone should benefit, because a strong magazine means a better magazine. Suddenly *everyone here* in the *ham radio* organization can double his efforts toward our one magazine.

This issue represents just the beginning of our new direction. It will take a few issues to really get the new format in place. We have a lot of good ideas, and by the time spring rolls around you'll be seeing the most interesting and best balanced magazine that has ever been offered to the Radio Amateur.

Skip Tenney, W1NLB
2A Versatility
10 Options Guaranteed to Make the Extremely Popular 2A and 2AT Even More Popular!
As the new editor of *ham radio*, I’ve seen a number of changes occur in this organization. Some of these changes reflect difficult choices and decisions, but all of them have been made with the continued welfare of *ham radio* and its readers in mind.

The structure of the Ham Radio Publishing Group has changed. One of the best Amateur magazines in the world, *Ham Radio Horizons*, has been discontinued. The decision to drop *Horizons* was made with great reluctance. However, business is business, and *Horizons* just didn’t pull its weight in advertising revenue, although the magazine flourished in the Amateur community. It provided many newcomers with down-to-earth information on operating techniques, easy-to-build construction projects, and an opportunity to get the feel of what Amateur Radio is all about.

*ham radio*, on the other hand, provides advanced Amateurs with the latest state-of-the-art developments in technology. It will continue to do so. So we have a dilemma: How do we keep *Horizons* readers interested in our product without turning off the old guard *ham radio* reader? It’s a real challenge — one that is rare in the technical-publications business.

Our decision has been to expand *ham radio*, still retaining the best in communications technology but also including material for readers who have enjoyed *Ham Radio Horizons*.

In this issue you’ll find two features that were standbys in *Horizons*: Bill Orr’s “Ham Radio Techniques” and “DX Forecaster.” The latter is a two-page summary of what’s happening for the month in the DX world, including a propagation chart based on scientific observations. Bill Orr’s column, which explores Amateur Radio from top to bottom, will be welcomed by every active Amateur, old and new.

Also in this issue are some subtle changes in magazine graphics. Our graphics designer, Bill Scarborough, has instituted some interesting methods of portraying the editorial material so that it’s easier to read and much more pleasing to the eye. We think you’ll like it.

Here’s a brief description of the other new features you’ll find in future issues of the new *ham radio*. “Questions and Answers” was extremely popular in *Ham Radio Horizons*. We plan to continue this feature. We also plan to include our “Owner’s Survey,” which is compiled from reader responses to questions about popular pieces of ham gear. This is probably one of the most unbiased reviews ever published in an Amateur Radio magazine. It’s the kind of report that will never be prepared by a laboratory or in a manufacturer’s test facility — it tells it like it is: no holds barred.

The DXer is very much a part of Amateur Radio. This fellow is unique. He will do just about anything to work a new country. In *Ham Radio Horizons*, Bob Locher, W9KNI, wrote on the trials and tribulations of the DX operator in his series, “DXer’s Diary.” Bob’s easy-going literary style was much appreciated by *Horizons* readers. In a future issue of *ham radio*, we’ll publish another of Bob’s articles on DXing. We’d like to hear from readers as to how they like this feature. If the response is positive, we’ll continue “DXer’s Diary”; if not, we’ll drop it. Let us know what you think. It’s your magazine. We’ll do our best to publish articles that appeal to the most readers.

We’re trying to provide the best balance of articles ever published in an Amateur Radio magazine. Let us know your desires and needs. We welcome all suggestions.

Alf Wilson, W6NIF
Editor
MORE KEYER FEATURES FOR LESS COST

AEA Invites You to Compare the AEA Keyer Features to Other Popular Keyers on the Market.

MorseMatic™ Keyer Trainer Morse Trainer Contest Keyer Morse Keyer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IMPORTANT KEYER AND/OR TRAINER FEATURES</th>
<th>AEA MM-1</th>
<th>AEA KT-1</th>
<th>AEA MT-1</th>
<th>AEA CK-1</th>
<th>AEA MK-1</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>COMPETITOR B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Speed Range (WPM)</td>
<td>2-99</td>
<td>1-99</td>
<td>1-99</td>
<td>1-99</td>
<td>2-99</td>
<td>2-99</td>
<td>8-50</td>
<td>5-50+</td>
<td>8-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Memory Capacity (Total Characters)</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>500</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td>100/400</td>
<td>400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Partitioning</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>Soft</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td>Hard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Contest Serial Number</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selectable Dot and Dash Memory</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Dot &amp; Dash (Full) Weighting</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibrated Speed, 1 WPM Resolution</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calibrated Beacon Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repeat Message Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Front Panel Variable Monitor Frequency</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Resume After Paddle Interrupt</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semi-Automatic (Bug) Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Real-Time Memory Loading Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Word Space Memory Load</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instant Start From Memory</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Message Editing</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Stepped Variable Speed</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Presettable Speeds, Instant Recall</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic Trainer Speed Increase</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five Letter or Random Word Length</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Test Mode With Answers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Random Practice Mode</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Standard Letters, Numbers, Punctuation</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All Morse Characters</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advertised Price</td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
<td>$139.95/$9.95/$229.00/$129.95</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPTIONS:

- **MT-1P** (portable version of MT-1) with batteries, charger, earphone $139.95
- **ME-1** 2000 character plug-in memory expansion for MM-1 $59.95
- **AC-1** 600 Ma, 12 Volt wall adaptor for MM-1 with ME-1 $14.95
- **AC-2** 350 Ma, 12 Volt wall adaptor for all AEA keyer and trainer products except MM-1 w/ ME-1 $9.95
- **DC-1** Cigarette lighter cord for all AEA keyers and trainers except MT-1P $5.95
- **MT-1K** Factory conversion of MT-1 to KT-1 $40.00

All our keyers (except the MT-1) will operate with any popular single lever or lambs clutch paddle and will key any type of modern amateur transmitter with no external circuitry required. AEA keyers are as easy to operate as a four function calculator. The internal AEA computers are all pre-programmed for the features shown above. Each AEA product is fully RF protected and receives a complete elevated temperature burn-in and test before it is shipped from the factory.

Ask a friend how he likes his AEA keyer compared to anything else he has ever tried, then JUDGE FOR YOURSELF. See the AEA keyer and trainer family at your favorite dealer.

Advanced Electronic Applications, Inc., P.O. Box 2160, Lynnwood, WA 98036. Call 206/775-7373

**AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!**

January 1981
The Majority Leader

In the race of popular demand for quality in fully synthesized, multifunction handheld transceivers, the Santec HT-1200 emerges as the commanding front runner. More than just handy, the Santec stands on a solid platform of big rig features which fully utilize the very latest microprocessor technologies.

When you choose Santec, you opt for automatic scan and search of 10 memories and the whole band. When you choose Santec, you opt for selectable output power of 3.6W or 1.0W, with only 6mA drain for the optional continuous display of the bright LED readout. When you choose Santec, you opt for variable wane steps in any multiples of 5kHz. And when you choose Santec, you opt for a band range that covers most Army MARS, Navy MARS, and CAP frequencies and the ease of entering all frequencies from the integrated keyboard.

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE: $379.00

Check the price at your Authorized Santec Dealer today!
HAM RADIO HORIZONS ceased publication with the December, 1980, issue. Though Ham Radio Horizons had succeeded in building a loyal and ever-increasing following of Amateur Radio readers, it had not achieved sufficient popularity with advertisers to put it into a very solid financial position. That, coupled with Horizons' pulling of some ad revenue from its parent publication, Ham Radio, and the current spottiness of the Amateur Radio marketplace, led to the decision to concentrate both editorial and marketing efforts of the staff on the older, more successful and better known magazine.

Ham Radio Horizons Subscribers will receive Ham Radio on an issue for issue basis; the 25 per cent or so who now receive both publications will have their Ham Radio subscriptions extended proportionally. Adding the unduplicated Horizons subscribers to Ham Radio will increase that magazine's subscriber list to more than 75,000. As a result, Ham Radio advertisers will, for the moment, be getting the best bargain in the Amateur Radio Field.

Though The Shutdown after four years of publication is a disappointment to both Ham Radio Horizons' staff and its many loyal readers, it provides the necessary resources to ensure that Ham Radio will maintain its well entrenched position as Amateur Radio's top technical publication. In addition, Ham Radio's editorial coverage will be broadened somewhat by adding to it some of the more popular features for Ham Radio Horizons.

SIGNIFICANT IMPLICATIONS FOR AMATEUR RADIO can be inferred from Ronald Reagan's smashing victory in the presidential elections. The effects will be felt almost entirely through the FCC, which Washington observers feel will retreat sharply from the recent liberal philosophy under Chairman Ferris that led to directions blurring the distinctions between Amateur Radio and CB.

The Transition Won't Occur quickly, however; Dick Wiley was FCC Chairman for almost a year after Jimmy Carter won the presidency in 1976, while the new president tended first to higher priority changes in the Washington hierarchy. During the interim period, expect the Commission to move very slowly, avoiding any appearance of "making waves."

The ARRl Is Well Aware of this new threat, and is planning a determined campaign to quash it. Still another threat is brought out in the December, 1980, issue of Popular Electronics, in an article on cordless phones which says that manufacturers are looking to the FCC for new frequencies in either the 27 or 220-225 MHz band! 220 MHZ IS AGAIN BEING EVERT by other services, according to current rumors from Washington. Users of the inland waterways system are reported to be looking at 220-225 MHz to relieve the congestion they're presently experiencing on the 160-MHz marine band, possibly at the suggestion of someone within the FCC.

Placing Inland Waterways Communications on 220-225 MHz came up earlier this year in FCC General Docket 80-1, an NPRM that was issued in response to the waterways users' requests for expansion. After discussing the discrepancy between Amateur Radio representatives (and a storm of protest from 220 users), the FCC did issue a correction, but there was then and certainly is now some suspicion that inclusion of the 220 MHz Amateur band in the FCC's proposal was more a trial balloon than an error.

The ARRl Is Well Aware of this new threat, and is planning a determined campaign to quash it. Still another threat is brought out in the December, 1980, issue of Popular Electronics, in an article on cordless phones which says that manufacturers are looking to the FCC for new frequencies in either the 27 or 220-225 MHz band!

A PROBE INTO AMATEUR LICENSING IMPROPRIETIES dating back to 1976, when the August 15 issue of the Indianapolis Star ran a long article headlined "FBI PROBES HAM RADIO SCAN-DAL," is finally coming to a head. In a November 6 release, the Private Radio Bureau Chief ordered 13 Amateurs, 10 of them from Indianapolis or vicinity, to show cause why their station licenses should not be revoked, and suspended their operators licenses. Another whose license is up for renewal, is under review. All Of The 14 Are Alleged to have "fraudulently obtained or attempted to obtain new or upgraded Amateur Licenses without examination" or "actively participated to fraudulent obtain or attempt to obtain new or upgraded Amateur licenses without examination" by the Commission in PR Dockets 80-668 through 80-682.

PLAIN LANGUAGE AMATEUR RULES GOT the Commissioners' nod recently along with some nice comments about both the Amateur Service and the staff's work on the rewrite job. The proposed new Part 97 has four parts: Part A, The Amateur Radio Service; Part B, The Amateur Service; Part C, The Amateur Civil Service; and Part D, Technical Standards common to all three services. Three Important Changes are in the proposed new rules. One: All previous log keeping requirements are deleted. Two: The Communications Act Section 303 requirement that an Amateur make his station available to the Commission for inspection will now be incorporated in the new Part 97. Three: Every Amateur would be required to keep a copy of Part 97 in his station.
A fresh idea!

Our new crop of tone equipment is the freshest thing growing in the encoder/decoder field today. All tones are instantly programmable by setting a dip switch; no counter is required. Frequency accuracy is an astonishing ± .1 Hz over all temperature extremes. Multiple tone frequency operation is a snap since the dip switch may be remoted. Our SS-32 encoder only model is programmed for all 32 CTCSS tones or all test tones, touch-tones and burst-tones.

And, of course, there’s no need to mention our 1 day delivery and 1 year warranty.

TS-32 Encoder-Decoder
• Size: 1.25" x 2.0" x .40"
• High-pass tone filter included that may be muted
• Meets all new RS-220-A specifications
• Available in all 32 EIA standard CTCSS tones

SS-32 Encoder
• Size: .9" x 1.3" x .40"
• Available with either Group A or Group B tones

Frequencies Available:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group A</th>
<th>67.0 XZ</th>
<th>71.9 XA</th>
<th>74.4 WA</th>
<th>77.0 XB</th>
<th>79.7 SP</th>
<th>82.5 YZ</th>
<th>85.4 YA</th>
<th>88.5 YB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>91.5 ZZ</td>
<td>94.8 ZA</td>
<td>97.4 ZB</td>
<td>100.0 1Z</td>
<td>103.5 1A</td>
<td>107.2 1B</td>
<td>110.9 2Z</td>
<td>114.8 2A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>118.8 2B</td>
<td>123.0 3Z</td>
<td>127.3 3A</td>
<td>131.8 3B</td>
<td>136.5 4Z</td>
<td>141.3 4A</td>
<td>146.2 4B</td>
<td>151.4 5Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group B</td>
<td>TEST-TONES: 600</td>
<td>TOUCH-TONES: 697</td>
<td>BURST-TONES: 1600</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1209</td>
<td>1850</td>
<td>2150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>1336</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2175</td>
<td>1477</td>
<td>2250</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2805</td>
<td>1633</td>
<td>2500</td>
<td>2550</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>2100</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2350</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• Frequency accuracy, ± .1 Hz maximum – 40°C to + 85°C
• Frequencies to 250 Hz available on special order
• Continuous tone

Wired and tested: TS-32 $59.95, SS-32 $29.95

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS
426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667
(800) 854-0547 / California: (714) 998-3021
modular linear amplifier
for the high-frequency Amateur bands

Genesis of an 8877 amplifier — an example of Amateur craftsmanship

Many articles have been published on linear-amplifier construction. The reason is that an rf linear amplifier is one relatively simple, technical project the average Amateur can build that can rival the best commercial units on the market. The amplifier described here was inspired by the excellent series on amplifier design by Bill Orr, W6SAI, combined with my desire to try some new ideas. The results of this project are illustrated and discussed below.

The amplifier was built for a friend, Steve, K8EJ, who wanted a "clean" amplifier built around the Eimac 8877 ceramic metal triode. Steve supplied all financial backing in return for a design that provided excellent performance and maintenance as well as reliability. These objectives have been met. I hope that the results of this project will encourage others.

preliminary building tips

After designing and building several different amplifiers, I've come to some basic conclusions and recommendations which I feel are worth consideration. First of all, build the amplifier: right the first time! If you compromise anywhere, you'll not be happy with the product in the long run. Granted, it will cost more money and take more time and effort, but you'll be more gratified with the final results. For example, buy a commercial cabinet. Spend $35.00 each for nice meters with lighting kits. Buy a good, heavy filament transformer and quality pushbutton switches. Use Teflon wire and plenty of cable ties to bundle the cable harnesses.

Most important, plan your design. This is extremely important. (I spent time on this project drawing circuits, laying out the front panel, rear panel, and chassis.) Build the amplifier in your mind before you drill the first hole. Also, modularize the design and test as many of the modules as possible as they're constructed. Take the time to learn how the unit works. Study the technical details, and enjoy the project as a creation to be proud of, developed by your own hands.

By Jerry Pittenger, K8RA, 2165 Sumac Loop South, Columbus, Ohio 43229
circuit design

This amplifier (fig. 1A) is designed around the popular Eimac 8877 high-mu power triode. The 8877 was selected for its low drive requirements (that is, 50 watts drive for 2 kW PEP), its compactness, and the clean operating characteristics* exhibited by the tube.

The amplifier uses a tuned input, which is ganged to the main band switch, and an effective ALC circuit (fig. 1B) to prevent overdriving the tube. The ALC level is adjustable from the front panel. Drive conditions can also be monitored by a pair of LEDs located on the front panel lower left corner. One LED is green and begins to flash with approximately 50 mA of grid current. The other LED, red, begins to flash at approximately 150 mA grid current; thus, the LEDs provide a convenient way to monitor instantaneous grid current, which cannot be accomplished with metering circuits because of the slow response of meter movements.

The amplifier also has a very effective grid-trip circuit, which snaps the amplifier out of the transmit line should the grid current exceed 200 mA. This feature protects the tube if the antenna is disconnected or if the tube should flash over for any reason. The grid trip circuit is reset for normal operation by pushing the GRID TRIP RESET button on the lower front panel.

The amplifier uses a vacuum relay on the output because of its quiet operating characteristics, compactness, and power-handling capability. Also, vacuum variable capacitors are used for both tune and loading controls in a pi-L output matching network.

Included also is a built-in rf wattmeter and a time-delay circuit, which keeps the blower on for about two minutes after the amplifier is turned off to ensure cooling.

The amplifier shown in the photos was built in a
fig. 1. Schematic of the modularized linear amplifier rf deck (A).

*Only one network shown for clarity. See table on page 13 for full detail.*

fig. 1. Automatic level control schematic (B).
modularized fashion. Fig. 2 shows the location of each module below and above the amplifier chassis. The major modules are discussed.

amplifier control circuit

The control circuit (fig. 3) provides the power control for operation of the amplifier. Ac power is received from the amplifier power supply in this design. Actuating the POWER ON button on the front panel turns on the blower, the tube filaments, and initiates a three-minute warm-up sequence for the 8877. Time delay is accomplished using an Amperite time delay tube, which provides a reliable timing circuit. The Amperite delay tube has a normally open set of contacts, which close after the designed period of time after 110 Vac has been applied to the delay-tube coil. The POWER ON button also activates the 26 Vdc regulated power supply to light the meters and POWER ON front panel push button. Note that the amplifier can't be keyed up until the required warm up time has elapsed (S2B). When three minutes have elapsed, the READY LED, located at the bottom center on the amplifier front panel, lights. The HIGH VOLTAGE front-panel pushbutton can then be pressed, which results in 110 Vac applied to the power supply to actuate the step start relays, which turns on the high voltage. Note that activating the HIGH VOLTAGE switch before the READY light comes on results in no action.

The 26-Vdc power supply uses an LM317 voltage regulator chip, which is readily available. A regulated supply was used to avoid having the pilot lights and meter lights dim when the amplifier is keyed up.

input network

The amplifier input network is designed for a $Q = 1$ and is enclosed in a self-contained shielded module. The design departs somewhat from conventional designs in that toroids are used instead of slug-tuned coils. Initially, there had been concern that the ferrite cores would saturate at the given drive powers, but this proved not to be a problem. I've used this same module in two other amplifiers with great success. The advantages are obvious. The toroids are compact and can be suspended right into the network for easy mounting.

The rf enters and leaves the input network through BNC connectors. Since the nominal input impedance
of the 8877 is approximately 60 ohms, the module can be tested separately by connecting it in series with a 50-ohm dummy load. Initially, I used plenty of inductance on each core, then removed one turn at a time to obtain a flat SWR across each band with the fixed micas used. The input network is connected to the main bandswitch using a bead chain sprocket."

**grid-trip circuit**

The grid-trip circuit automatically causes the amplifier to drop out of the rf line when the grid current reaches a specific level. It's a great feature and operates as follows.

Grid current is drawn through the 12-ohm, 2-watt resistor, R1, developing a voltage drop across the resistor, which turns on transistor switch Q1 (fig. 1). The amount of grid current drawn through R1 to turn on Q1 is determined by the voltage divider created by trim pot R2. When Q1 turns on, current is drawn through the grid-trip relay coil, RY1, which actuates the relay. Three sets of relay contact on RY1 are used. One set sends 26 Vdc to the pilot light on the GRID TRIP RESET normally closed momentary switch located on the front panel, which indicates that the grid trip has been actuated. A second set of contacts (normally closed) break the VOX line, resulting in amplifier standby mode. The third set of contacts provide a path to ground for RY1, so it remains closed. The GRID TRIP RESET switch deactivates RY1, which puts the amplifier back into the ready mode. Of course, you should check loading conditions to determine the problem that resulted in the excessive grid current.

**peak LED grid current indicators**

The peak grid current indicators operate on the same principle as the grid trip reset circuit discussed previously. The voltage generated across R1 turns on transistors Q2 and Q3, which operates the red and green LEDs respectively. Voltage dividers R3 and R4 provide a way to adjust the grid current levels at which the LEDs turn on. I recommend that the LEDs be turned on at approximately 150 mA (red) and 50 mA (green) respectively. In proper operation, the drive power should be controlled using the ALC adjustment to allow the green LED to just start flashing on voice peaks. Any flashing of the red LED indicates either excessive drive power or improper loading-control adjustment in the pi-L circuit.

**lead filtering**

All control cables between the amplifier rf deck and the power supply are filtered before entering or leaving the rf deck. This will minimize any rf leakage, which might cause RFI. The filters are mounted on a separate module and use a pi-network section. Make the leads from each pi section as short as possible to the rear-panel connector.

**operating bias circuit**

Operating bias is generated using a high-power 2N3055 NPN transistor (Q4) which, with the 1-watt zener, acts as a high-power zener (see fig. 1). This circuit includes readily available components and

---

*Available from Small Parts, Inc., 6801 N.E. Third Avenue, Miami, Florida 33128. Ask for their catalog. They have a wealth of hard-to-find parts available in small quantities.*

---

(fig. 3. Amplifier control circuit.
provides an easy way to adjust the bias voltage merely by changing the 1-watt zener between the collector and base of Q4. The bias should be adjusted to give approximately 180 mA idle current for the plate voltage used.

**blower delay circuit**

When the amplifier is turned off, the blower remains on for about two minutes. This is accomplished with an Amperite three-minute time delay relay (TD1). The Amperite time delay operates by heating a resistive coil, which acts as a filament, to heat a thin strip of metal, causing it to bend, thus closing two relay contacts. I found that the three-minute Amperite unit required about two minutes to cool after the power had been removed to the point that the relay contacts open. This delay keeps the blower on after the amplifier is turned off. Note that S1B turns on the blower immediately with the filaments.

**in/out relay sequencing**

When keyed up, the amplifier closes both an input open-frame relay and an output vacuum relay. The relays must be sequenced to ensure that the output vacuum relay is closed before any drive power reaching the tube. Should the output relay close second, the amplifier would be placed in operation for a short period without a proper 50-ohm load. This condition could be harmful to the 8877 tube. Fig. 4 illustrates the timing circuit that accomplishes proper relay sequencing. Capacitor C1 determines the length of delay on the input relay. Usually the delay can be detected by your ear.

---

**pi-L matching network**

The pi-L network was selected because of its improved harmonic attenuation characteristics over a regular pi-network. The inductance values depend on the tube plate impedance, which is based on the operating conditions of the tube and the selected network Q. The plate impedance is determined by:

\[
I = \frac{V_p}{(1.6)(I_p)}
\]

where

- \(I\) = plate impedance (ohms)
- \(V_p\) = plate voltage (volts)
- \(I_p\) = plate current (amperes)

Given the plate impedance, \(I\), component values in the pi-L network are available for a Q of 12 from tables published in the literature.²

I recommend that the L coil be shielded from the pi coil for most efficient operation. Therefore, a toroid coil was used for the L section in this amplifier. A toroid has the inherent advantage of being self-shielding. The toroid L coil also has the advantages of compactness. The pi-coil is wound from 1/4-inch (6.4 mm) diameter soft copper tubing that has been silver plated.*

Taps on the coils always seem to be a troublesome detail for many builders. A way I've found to be successful in determining tank-circuit inductance is this:

1. Mount the coils into the amplifier but disconnect the tube end of the coil network and the plate and load vacuum-tuning capacitors.

2. Obtain a high-tolerance mica capacitor (selected for its low-inductance properties). Connect one lead to the tube-end of the network. With a very short piece of wire, connect the other lead to the coil turn at which the inductance is to be determined.

---

*Custom-made coils may be obtained at nominal charge. Send a SASE for details to the author.
3. Use a grid dip meter to determine network resonant frequency.

4. Determine the coil-tap inductance from:

\[ L = \frac{10^6}{2\pi^2 f^2 C} \]  

where \( L \) = inductance (\( \mu \)H), 
\( f \) = frequency (kilohertz), 
\( C \) = capacitance (pf)

5. Set taps according to inductance values for the circuit \( Q \) selected \((Q=12 \text{ is recommended})\).

Remember that these data provide approximate inductance values, since the leads to the bandswitch will also affect inductance. I've found that slightly less inductance from the values determined by the procedure above should be used for 10 and 15 meters.

cooling

I have only one recommendation concerning amplifier cooling, and that is use plenty of it! Excessive heat will destroy a vacuum tube in short order. Refer to Bill Orr’s comments1 for a discussion of a representative air-cooling system for the 8877 tube.

Note the air duct in the photo that directs the air out of the top of the cabinet. The air flow is ducted to avoid the blower from short circuiting the hot air into the blower intake. The air duct is made from a 1/8-inch (3-mm) Neoprene sheet. The Neoprene sheet was first wrapped around the tube and held in place with a large cable tie. The seam was then stitched with a large needle and thread. I made a slit at the bottom of the neoprene tube to allow the plate strap to exit. The blower air intake is through the back panel.

meters

The meters in this amplifier are 1.5-ampere for plate current and 200 microampere for the multi-meter. A microammeter was selected for the multi-meter because of sensitivity requirements of the built-in rf wattmeter. The plate-current meter was used as purchased. However, the 200 \( \mu \)A multi-meter required work relabeling the scale. The 0-200 \( \mu \)A scale was used for grid current. All other labeling was made with dry transfers available from most electronic suppliers. Note that any labeling that comes on a meter scale can usually be removed with a pencil eraser and a little determination. The additional scale for \( rf \) power was added to the meter using a set of dry transfers contained in a kit.*

rf wattmeter

The rf wattmeter (fig. 5) is taken directly from the Drake L4B. Any of the popular wattmeter designs will work well. An rf wattmeter was selected over a relative output meter to eliminate the sensitivity control, which must be adjusted at different frequencies.

concluding remarks

Results from using this amplifier have been gratifying. The amplifier loafs at 1 kW dc input. It should give many years of trouble-free service. The project has resulted in a piece of equipment that is of better quality than most commercial amplifiers on the market and can be built at a competitive price.

reference


*DATAK Corporation, 6571st Street, Guttenberg, New Jersey 07092.
The DS3100 Super Terminal is now even more versatile with the addition of the new MSO-3100.

The Message Storage Option (MSO) adds mass storage to the DS3100 so that relatively long messages may now be stored and replayed at will. For example, the MSO-3100 will provide more than 32,000 characters of additional storage—approximately 450 lines for messages. Messages are stored in variable length files with user-assigned file names and pass-words for file protection if desired.

The MSO feature may be accessed from either the DS3100 keyboard or by other users through the WRU feature of the ASR terminal. Thus, messages can be written, played, and relayed with either remote or local control.

Automatic TX/RX relay control, CW ID, and user help messages make the "electronic mailbox" easy for all to use. This factory installed option may also be used for brag-tape and net bulletin preparation and storage. Write or call us for more details.

When our customers talk ... we listen.

HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.
Urbana, Illinois 61801 Box 365 217-367-7373

For our European customers, contact Richter & Co. D.3000 Hannover 1 • Transradio SA, 6816 Bissone/Lugano • Radio Shack, Ltd., London NW6 3AY
elliptic lowpass filters
for
transistor amplifiers

Advances in computer-aided filter design provide increased exactness and number of designs for Amateur use

The typical solid-state rf amplifier usually requires lowpass filtering to attenuate harmonics to an acceptable level. A selection of eleven Chebyshev lowpass filters was recently published for the 160-10-meter Amateur bands, but because of the relatively gradual rise in attenuation, the second harmonic was attenuated only 27-40 dB.¹ For those desiring greater attenuation at the second-harmonic frequency, the elliptic filter may be preferred, because its two resonant circuits can be tuned very closely to the second and third harmonics of the transmitter fundamental output frequency. This technique was first used in 1967 in the design and construction of a 10-meter harmonic TVI filter.²

background

In his March, 1974, Ham Radio article, G. Kent Shubert, WA0JYK, improved on the harmonic filtering application and presented six elliptic designs of seven elements, which required only standard-value capacitors.³ Shubert designed one filter for each band using the well-known and frequently referenced elliptic tables of Saal and Zverev.⁴,⁵ Because the normalized filter design data in these references was available only for the commonly published eleven values of reflection coefficient, Shubert was restricted in his design selections. To minimize the effect of this restriction, the exactness of the designs was compromised slightly to make all the capacitor values come out as standard values, thus simplifying filter construction.

Recently it has become possible to calculate the component values of elliptic filters for any desired reflection coefficient using a small computer such as the Radio Shack TRS-80.⁶ Thus it’s no longer necessary to restrict the elliptic designs to only the published normalized data. Because of this advancement in computer programming, it’s now possible to make

By Ed Wetherhold, W3NQN, Honeywell, Defense Electronics Division, Signal Analysis Center, Box 391, Annapolis, Maryland 21404
significant improvements on Shubert's designs. This article demonstrates how these advancements in computer-aided filter design can be used to increase both the exactness and number of elliptic lowpass filter designs for Amateur Radio applications.

**filter designs**

Table 1 lists thirty-one 50-ohm elliptic lowpass filter designs that have the unusual feature in which the three shunt capacitors (C1, C3 and C5) are all of the standard 5 per cent value. These designs were especially selected for transmitter output filtering in the six Amateur radio-frequency bands of 160 through 10 meters. Only those designs having reflection coefficients less than 13 per cent (VSWR = 1.3 and $A_p = 0.074$ dB) were selected to minimize the maximum VSWR and to make the designs less sensitive to component-value variation. Fig. 1 shows the filter schematic diagram; fig. 2 shows the attenuation response.

The first four columns of Table 1 list the filter design identification number and the frequencies (in MHz) at the $A_p$, 3-dB and $A_s$ attenuation levels. The significance of the frequency/attenuation parameters is illustrated in Fig. 2. Column five lists the minimum value of the stopband attenuation, $A_s$, in dB. The remaining columns list the reflection coefficient, component values, and the $F_2$ and $F_4$ frequencies of maximum attenuation. The column headings of the capacitor and inductor listings are associated with the similarly labeled components in Fig. 1.

In Shubert's designs, the values of C2 and C4 (capacitors that resonate the inductors to $F_2$ and $F_4$) were given standard values. In Table 1, however, the values of C2 and C4 are listed exactly as calculated and no attempt has been made to force these two values to be standard.

Standard values for these two capacitors are unnecessary, because these two circuits should be individually tuned to the exact design frequency either by using trimmer capacitors or by slightly varying the inductor turns. For convenience in construction, the standard value closest to the listed C2 and C4 capacitor values may be used if the inductor is adjusted to tune the circuit to the listed frequency. If this is done, the resulting attenuation will differ only slightly from the exact design value.

For example, in filter design 4, if the nonstandard C4 value (375 pF) is replaced by either standard values of 360 pF or 390 pF, and if L4 is adjusted to resonate at 4.04 MHz, the new attenuation response between 2-4 MHz will differ by only ±0.5 dB, respectively from the exact design response.

A similar procedure may be used for C2 and L2. This characteristic of the elliptic filter demonstrates the importance of accurately tuning the resonant circuits to the listed frequencies. In comparison, the exact values of C and L of the resonant circuit are less important. This tuning may be made with a calibrated grid-dip meter.

**computer-calculated designs**

The computer-calculated filter designs of Table 1 have several advantages over the manually calculated designs. The main advantage in using a computer to perform the design calculations is that several designs can be easily obtained for each band, so that one can choose a design that may be optimum for a particular application; or perhaps some capacitor values will be more convenient to obtain than others. The minimum stopband attenuation, $A_s$, will usually be higher in the computer-designed filters than in those manually calculated. For example, five of Shubert's designs have $A_s$ values of 41 dB or less. In comparison, the computer-designed filters have $A_s$ values between 47-63 dB. The computer-designed filters have a maximum passband ripple amplitude, $A_p$, of 0.074 dB, which corresponds to a maximum VSWR of 1.3. In comparison, all of Shubert's designs had $A_p$ values of 0.1 dB or more, implying higher VSWRs.

To demonstrate the application of the tabulated data in constructing an actual filter, design 18 was assembled and its insertion loss was measured with a spectrum analyzer. Fig. 3 shows the assembled filter with the inductor specifications. A plot of the insertion loss is shown in Fig. 4.
Table 1. Elliptic lowpass filters selected for Amateur transmitter output filtering, 160 through 10 meters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1.87</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>5.31</td>
<td>62.4</td>
<td>5.32</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>63.0</td>
<td>5.15</td>
<td>8.84</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>2.89</td>
<td>2.19</td>
<td>3.69</td>
<td>55.3</td>
<td>9.50</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>58.3</td>
<td>5.39</td>
<td>5.96</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>1.92</td>
<td>2.35</td>
<td>3.80</td>
<td>49.3</td>
<td>5.41</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>2400</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>5.10</td>
<td>6.17</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>2.05</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>3.87</td>
<td>50.5</td>
<td>8.22</td>
<td>1500</td>
<td>2700</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>133</td>
<td>4.90</td>
<td>6.24</td>
<td>375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>2.09</td>
<td>2.55</td>
<td>4.07</td>
<td>48.6</td>
<td>5.39</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>910</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>4.68</td>
<td>6.60</td>
<td>385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>2.21</td>
<td>2.73</td>
<td>5.62</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>5.69</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>63.8</td>
<td>4.59</td>
<td>5.30</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>3.90</td>
<td>4.41</td>
<td>6.63</td>
<td>47.6</td>
<td>10.82</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>88.4</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>10.6</td>
<td>252</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>3.91</td>
<td>4.67</td>
<td>7.29</td>
<td>47.8</td>
<td>6.38</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>510</td>
<td>78.6</td>
<td>2.53</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>4.15</td>
<td>5.01</td>
<td>9.89</td>
<td>60.5</td>
<td>6.80</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>88.5</td>
<td>2.47</td>
<td>16.3</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>4.16</td>
<td>4.74</td>
<td>7.14</td>
<td>47.3</td>
<td>9.55</td>
<td>650</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>560</td>
<td>81.3</td>
<td>2.40</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>7.07</td>
<td>8.34</td>
<td>13.2</td>
<td>48.3</td>
<td>7.26</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>680</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>39.7</td>
<td>1.41</td>
<td>21.3</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>7.30</td>
<td>8.34</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>60.9</td>
<td>11.71</td>
<td>430</td>
<td>750</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td>1.43</td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td>71.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>7.55</td>
<td>8.59</td>
<td>15.9</td>
<td>50.2</td>
<td>10.77</td>
<td>390</td>
<td>680</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>40.4</td>
<td>1.34</td>
<td>21.7</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>7.58</td>
<td>9.56</td>
<td>19.2</td>
<td>60.1</td>
<td>4.66</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>270</td>
<td>19.1</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>31.8</td>
<td>52.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>8.26</td>
<td>9.33</td>
<td>14.2</td>
<td>48.4</td>
<td>11.22</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>40.7</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>22.6</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>8.28</td>
<td>9.84</td>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>61.7</td>
<td>8.03</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>620</td>
<td>300</td>
<td>19.3</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td>32.4</td>
<td>58.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>14.7</td>
<td>17.0</td>
<td>32.0</td>
<td>59.5</td>
<td>9.91</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>360</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>0.707</td>
<td>52.4</td>
<td>35.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>14.9</td>
<td>17.3</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>48.8</td>
<td>8.40</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>20.0</td>
<td>0.625</td>
<td>45.3</td>
<td>57.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>15.6</td>
<td>18.2</td>
<td>33.2</td>
<td>57.3</td>
<td>8.91</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>0.661</td>
<td>54.2</td>
<td>36.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>17.5</td>
<td>19.5</td>
<td>28.2</td>
<td>48.2</td>
<td>12.98</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>330</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>20.6</td>
<td>0.572</td>
<td>48.4</td>
<td>58.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>22.1</td>
<td>27.0</td>
<td>56.2</td>
<td>61.9</td>
<td>5.69</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>6.4</td>
<td>0.458</td>
<td>33.0</td>
<td>17.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>22.3</td>
<td>25.9</td>
<td>40.4</td>
<td>48.3</td>
<td>8.40</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>220</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>13.3</td>
<td>4.50</td>
<td>65.0</td>
<td>36.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>22.9</td>
<td>27.9</td>
<td>43.9</td>
<td>47.7</td>
<td>5.37</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>4.26</td>
<td>71.0</td>
<td>33.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>24.5</td>
<td>28.4</td>
<td>43.6</td>
<td>48.0</td>
<td>8.69</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>12.7</td>
<td>4.08</td>
<td>69.9</td>
<td>36.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>26.2</td>
<td>29.2</td>
<td>45.8</td>
<td>48.2</td>
<td>12.98</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>13.7</td>
<td>3.81</td>
<td>69.6</td>
<td>39.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>28.7</td>
<td>37.1</td>
<td>77.9</td>
<td>61.7</td>
<td>3.84</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>4.4</td>
<td>3.42</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>12.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>29.3</td>
<td>35.2</td>
<td>55.9</td>
<td>46.6</td>
<td>6.14</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>9.2</td>
<td>3.37</td>
<td>90.4</td>
<td>26.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>30.7</td>
<td>37.3</td>
<td>59.7</td>
<td>48.5</td>
<td>5.39</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>6.5</td>
<td>3.19</td>
<td>96.7</td>
<td>24.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>35.6</td>
<td>53.6</td>
<td>47.4</td>
<td>10.12</td>
<td>91</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>10.8</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>85.5</td>
<td>31.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>32.4</td>
<td>40.0</td>
<td>81.3</td>
<td>61.4</td>
<td>5.68</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>66</td>
<td>4.5</td>
<td>3.13</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>12.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>32.6</td>
<td>37.9</td>
<td>58.5</td>
<td>48.2</td>
<td>8.46</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>68</td>
<td>9.4</td>
<td>3.07</td>
<td>93.9</td>
<td>26.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
or Zverev to calculate independently the component values of filter design 16. This is possible only because design 16 has a reflection coefficient of 8.03 per cent, which is almost identical with the 8 per cent standard published value. Also, the $A_s$ value for design 16 is 61.7 dB, which is practically identical to the published value of 61.6 dB. Therefore, if the published normalized data for an elliptic design of C0508, $\theta = 25^\circ$ (see page 78 of Saal's book) is used, an independent calculation using the $F - A_p$ cutoff frequency of design 16 (8.28 MHz) should give the same component values listed in Table 1.

The published normalized values of Saal for $C_1$, $C_3$, and $C_5$ for $A_s = 61.6$ dB and for an 8 per cent reflection coefficient are: 0.8574 F, 1.612 F, and 0.7790 F. Capacitor scaling factor, $C_s = 1/(R_w) = 1/(50 \times 2\pi \times 8.28 \times 10^6) = 384.4 \times 10^{-12}$. Calculating the filter component values for $C_1$, $C_3$, and $5$: $C_1 = C_3 = (0.8574) = 330$ pF, $C_3 = C_5 (1.612) = 620$ pF, and $C_5 = C_5 (0.7790) = 300$ pF.

These independently calculated values are identical to the computer-calculated values, and the validity of the computer program used to generate Table 1 is therefore confirmed. In a similar way, the other component values of design 16 may be confirmed.

I gratefully acknowledge the assistance of the following: Philip Geffe of Lynch Communications Systems for providing the computer program needed to calculate the elliptic normalized values, Roosevelt Townsend of Honeywell for his assistance in modifying the computer program to generate Table 1, Charles Miller of Honeywell for his assistance in plotting the filter insertion loss, and Joseph Gutowski of EWC and Rex Cox of Honeywell for their review of the manuscript.

**references**

11. Palomar Engineers, Box 465, Escondido, California 92025.

©Erie registered trademark.

**Ham Radio**

January 1981
neutrino communications

A discussion of the use of neutrinos for interstellar communications and the search for extraterrestrial intelligence

Though no interstellar communication is going to be quick, it is obviously better to send messages that travel at the highest possible velocity, all other things being equal. This usually leads to the conclusion that we should communicate with radio or other electromagnetic waves, but one nuclear particle — the neutrino — travels at the speed of light, and the possibilities of using neutrinos as the vehicle for interstellar communication should be carefully explored.

It turns out that neutrinos have many advantages for this purpose, along with their major difficulties, and we think that investigation of neutrino communications should not be ignored. We note that we are here exploring possibilities whose realization would be in the distant future; nonetheless, since most other communicating civilizations would be far more advanced than our own, it is an interesting exercise.

By Jay M. Pasachoff and Marc L. Kutner
to examine alternative means by which interstellar communication may have evolved.

Though neutrinos are very difficult to detect, the scientific benefits of studying the neutrinos that emanate from stellar interiors or supernovae have made it worthwhile. Continued improvements in the sensitivity of neutrino detection devices can be expected.

**advantages of neutrino communications**

Much discussion of the Search for Extra-Terrestrial Intelligence (SETI) has been taken up with finding a suitable frequency for radio communications. Interesting arguments have been advanced for a wavelength of 21 centimeters, the water hole, and other wavelengths. It is hard to reason satisfactorily on this subject; only the detection of a signal will tell us whether or not we are right. Neutrino detection schemes, on the other hand, are broadband; that is, the apparatus is sensitive to neutrinos over a wide energy range. The fact that neutrinos pass through the earth would also be an advantage, because detectors would be omnidirectional. Thus, the whole sky can be covered by a single detector. It is perhaps reasonable to search for messages from extraterrestrial civilizations by looking for the neutrinos they are transmitting, and then switch to electromagnetic means for further conversations.

Though the means of detecting neutrinos are now relatively insensitive, we must remember that we are in the dawn of the age of neutrino detection. It is only 23 years since the first antineutrinos were detected; on the other hand it is almost a hundred years since the detection of radio waves, and our sensitivity to them has increased manyfold. We can expect that in the next decades we will be better able to detect neutrinos from space, both those arising naturally from astronomical phenomena and those carrying messages from extraterrestrial civilizations. It may well be that neutrinos are considered by extraterrestrial civilizations to be a more advanced method of communications than radio waves.

Neutrino beams are currently generated on earth by proton beams impinging on targets in large accelerators. Proton beams are highly directional, and neutrino beams are also highly directional. The present neutrino beams generated at the Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory (Fermilab) in Batavia, Illinois, has a beamwidth as narrow as one-tenth of a degree. The beams are so narrow because of the way they are formed. As the incident proton beams become stronger in energy, the resulting neutrino beams become even more directional.

The doubling in energy expected within two years at Fermilab, to be matched by the accelerator at the European Center for Nuclear Research (CERN), near Geneva, Switzerland, will lead to a neutrino beam about one-twentieth of a degree in width. This is twice as sharp as the beam of the Arecibo radio telescope when used at 21 centimeters. At the distance of the star Tau Ceti (12 light years), the neutrino beam will be broad enough* to irradiate all the planets of a system like our solar system. Since we have no idea where any planets might be, we would

---

*Beamwidth 600 astronomical units (AU); the earth's orbit is two AU in diameter and Pluto's is about 80 AU.
apparent lack of conservation of energy and spin in beta decay, a radioactive process that involves the emission of an electron (a beta particle). Soon Enrico Fermi worked out a theory for the new particle, which he called neutrino, Italian for “little neutral one (since the particle has no charge and to distinguish it from the neutron, which had recently been discovered). The neutrino is a particle with no charge but with a certain energy and a certain spin; it travels at the speed of light, and to do so, it must have no rest mass.

fig. 1. In the Deep Underwater Muon and Neutrino Detection system the light flash and acoustic “ping” resulting from a neutrino interaction with the nucleus of an atom would be picked up by optical sensors and hydrophones (underwater microphones) deployed on the bottom of the ocean.

Neutrinos are the most elusive atomic particles of which we know. They have a very low probability of interacting with any other matter. On the average, in fact, neutrinos can penetrate four light years of lead before being stopped. Rather than try to detect individual neutrinos, we normally resort to capturing a tiny fraction of a huge number of neutrinos. In this way, Frederick Reines and Clyde L. Cowan, Jr., detected antineutrinos in 1956 in the flood of particles coming from the Savannah River reactor. The existence of antineutrinos shows that neutrinos too must exist.

The disadvantage that neutrinos interact so weakly with matter is also an advantage, because this property allows neutrinos to escape from the center of a star. The nuclear fusion cycles that fuel our sun lead to the emission of neutrinos of relatively low energy. These neutrinos come straight out of the solar core, reaching the radius of the earth’s orbit in 8 minutes, thus providing us with our only direct link to the solar core.

Raymond Davis, Jr., of the Brookhaven National Laboratory, has set up a 400,000-liter tank of perchloroethylene (a type of cleaning fluid, C₂Cl₄) to capture solar neutrinos. His tank is located deep underground in a gold mine at Lead, South Dakota, where it is shielded by earth and rock from other particles that would cause reactions in his material. He is now detecting 1.8 (± 0.4) Solar Neutrino Units (SNUs)* of neutrinos. This amounts to about one interaction every six days.

Davis’s results are lower by a factor of almost three than the best current predictions of the solar neutrino outflow, but within about twice the error (standard deviation) in the theoretical predictions, which give 4.7 (± 1.4) SNU. Gallium is more sensitive to lower-energy neutrinos than chlorine, and Davis is planning an experiment using gallium; a Soviet group is also planning a gallium experiment.

Still higher-energy neutrinos should be emitted in supernova explosions. Such neutrinos might be detected by an apparatus being considered in Project DUMAND (Deep Underwater Muon and Neutrino Detection). One plan involves setting up acoustic or optical detectors over an area of several square kilometers on the floor of the Pacific Ocean near Hawaii to detect the Cerenkov radiation emitted when neutrinos interact with nucleons in the water. (Cerenkov radiation is emitted when a particle enters a medium traveling faster than the speed of light in that medium and is somewhat analogous to a sonic boom.)

A Very Big Accelerator (VBA) is under discussion as a possible international project on a large scale. This accelerator would generate a proton beam of 10 times higher energy than the new Fermilab and CERN beams. If directed at our solar system from Tau Ceti, this beam would encompass the planets out to Neptune.

neutrino generator and detection

Presently the proton beam generated at Fermilab in the 2 kilometer-diameter ring has energies of 400 billion electron volts. Neutrinos are produced in pulses of 10 billion per pulse with pulses occurring every eight seconds. The proton beam impinges on a target, resulting in muons, particles of mass intermediate between electrons and protons. The muons travel in a forward direction and their decay products include neutrinos. This forward beam travels through a “filter” of 1 kilometer of earth, which excludes all

*One SNU corresponds to 10⁻³⁶ captures per chlorine atom per day, or one capture per day among a trillion, trillion, trillion atoms.
the particles except neutrinos. To detect the neutrinos, a bubble chamber or an apparatus containing approximately 1000 tons of steel is used. Even that much steel produces only about 1 interaction per pulse. A person can (and often does) stand in the neutrino beam without any effect on either the person or the beam.

As the proton beam is brought to higher energies, the number of protons per pulse goes up proportionally to the energy. Thus the particle flow (or flux) at a given distance from the ring goes up with two factors of energy from the increase in the number of protons and, thus, neutrinos per pulse. This means that the particle flux goes up with the cube of the energy. For a given neutrino beam, the number of interactions in the target is also roughly proportional to the energy. Thus for a one-trillion-electron-volt proton beam, we have calculated that about 50 trillion, trillion kilograms \(5 \times 10^{25}\) kilograms or ten times the mass of the earth) of material would have to be located at the distance of \(\text{Tau Ceti}\) to obtain one interaction per day with a neutrino from earth. This is about the rate of Davis's solar neutrino experiment. We are currently comparing prospective fluxes with the natural neutrino background.

With the technology we expect to have within a few years, we would need ten times the mass of the earth as detector material. However, we must remember that the neutrino pulses are on only about 0.00025 per cent of the time. If this percentage can be raised to even one per cent, and the proton beam energy can be brought up by another factor of 10, then the detector mass required is less than one millionth the mass of the earth to detect one neutrino event per day. This is equivalent to a cubic volume of 100 kilometers on a side, not too different from the scale of detectors being proposed for Project DUMAND.

We must also allow for further technological development. Already a detection scheme has been suggested that detects muons simultaneously with the Cerenkov radiation. Detecting muons can be achieved by a smaller apparatus. Even though a large detector mass may be required for interaction, the active part (or electronic equipment) involved could be much smaller.

Some investigation of neutrino communications has been underway for sending a neutrino signal through the earth to nuclear submarines on the other side of the earth, but this will require the reduction of the detection apparatus from a cube 100 kilometers on a side to the size of a submarine.

**Present data**

Though solar neutrino schemes involve much lower energies than Project DUMAND methods, solar
neutrinos represent our longest string of data on interstellar neutrinos. We have examined the Davis records for any sign of obvious messages, and have found none. It seems reasonable that any civilization that chooses to generate strong neutrino beams and point them at a given star would also calculate the appropriate number of neutrinos that inhabitants associated with the star would need to detect the incoming signal. Davis’s data involve runs of a month or a few months, with interactions occurring once per day. There is no reason to believe that a neutrino signal need be any shorter in duration than months, nor indeed to be even that short. It seems worthwhile to continue collecting data on a regular basis to have long enough data runs to properly search for an extraterrestrial signal.

conclusions
Current plans for neutrino generation, coupled with prospective abilities for neutrino detection, are beginning to make feasible neutrino messages we might send to be detected at the distances of nearby stars. Though neutrino beams are expensive to generate, this disadvantage may be outweighed by such advantages as very narrow focusing of the transmitted neutrino beam, and the ability to receive simultaneously from the whole sky over a broad range of neutrino energies.

On earth, neutrino communications have lagged radio communications by about 100 years, during which time our ability to send and receive radio signals has increased dramatically. We can hope for similar improvements in neutrino communications in the next decades.

Technologically, the transmission of strong modulated neutrino signals would be a sure sign of an advanced civilization, and we should be looking for such a signal. Since our transmission of a neutrino signal would involve finding a way of making the neutrino beam track the stars to a high degree of accuracy, the transmission of neutrino signals from earth seems farther in the future.

It may be that neutrino communications is best suited for finding another civilization, after which dialogue could be carried out by electromagnetic means. In any case, if our reasoning of the advantages of neutrino communications is correct, then much of the information now crisscrossing the galaxy could be in this mode.

glossary

Muon:
A particle with a mass between that of an electron and a proton. It has a negative charge and a mean lifetime of $2.2 \times 10^{-6}$ second.

Neutrino:
Either of two massless, electrically neutral, stable particles. One is named "electron neutrino"; the other "muon neutrino."

ham radio
A Whole New Breed Of Radio

Innovative design. Advanced technology. Digital key-touch tuning. The ICF-2001. It's a whole new breed of radio. A receiver that supplants the conventional multi-band concept, receiving a wide amplitude-modulated frequency range—shortwave, mediumwave and most longwave broadcasts. Plus FM, SSB and CW. Even more important, the 2001 replaces the ordinary tuning knob and dial with a direct-access tuning keyboard and a Liquid Crystal Display (LCD) for digital frequency readout. Which makes the unit as easy to use as a pocket calculator. Instant, direct-access tuning modes and six memory-station presets assure maximum ease of use. And the quartz-crystal, frequency-synthesized circuitry behind them assures outstanding reception. Reception of local broadcasts and exciting news, music, sports, entertainment and information from around the world. You'll get the inside, local news stories from foreign countries...exclusive coverage of world sports events...plus everything from informal "ham" to marine communications. All at your fingertips.

Key-Touch Tuning

To tune a station manually, you simply punch in the station frequency numerals on the direct-access, digital tuning keyboard. Press the "Execute" key and the command is entered, the station is received and LCD readout confirms tuning. If you punch in an incorrect frequency by mistake, the ICF-2001 tells you to "Try Again" by flashing those words on the display. The instant, fingertip tuning provides total accuracy and convenience. And the LCD digital frequency display confirms the exact, drift-free signal reception.

Automatic Scanning

In auto-scan mode, the tuner can be set for continuous scanning of a given frequency range, which you set by means of upper and lower limit keys designated "L" and "L." You may want to scan an entire frequency range. For instance, the 76 to 108 MHz FM spectrum. If you want scanning to stop at any strong signal—one that reads "4" or "5" on the LED signal-strength indicator—switch on "Scan Auto Stop." For continuous scanning, leave the switch off and just press the "Start/Stop" key to listen to a station or resume scanning.

Manual Tuning

Like the auto-scan mode, manual tuning is useful for quick signal searching when you don't know particular station frequencies within a given range. You simply press the "Up" or "Down" key, and the tuner does the searching for you. And if you press the "Fast" key at the same time, the scanning rate increases for especially rapid station location. When you hear a broadcast you want to receive, just release the keys for instant reception, pressing the "Up" or "Down" key again if necessary for exact tuning.

Memory Presets

After you've tuned a station using punch-in, key-touch tuning or either scanning mode, you can enter it in the 2001's memory for instant, one-touch preset reception. Which means no retuning hard-to-find foreign broadcasts. Plus instant access to your favorite local stations for music and news. Six preset buttons allow up to six stations—in any wave range— to be memorized. And there's LCD digital readout of the memory buttons being used on each band. What's more, the upper and lower limit keys can be used as memory presets when they're not being used for scanning, allowing a total of eight frequencies to be memorized for instant one-touch reception.

Frequency Synthesis

The 2001's direct-access tuning and outstanding reception quality are made possible by the unit's all-band quartz-crystal, PLL frequency synthesis. Instead of the conventional analog tuning system, with its variable tuning capacitor, the 2001 incorporates an LSI and a quartz-crystal reference oscillator. Which means that the local-oscillator frequencies used in superheterodyning are locked to the "synthesized" quartz reference frequencies. The result is the utmost in tuning stability, without a trace of tuning drift. In addition, dual-conversion superheterodyning for AM assures exceptionally clean, clear reception across the entire 150-to-29,999 kHz spectrum.

Features

FM/AM/SSB/CW/wide spectrum coverage
Dual-conversion superheterodyne circuitry of AM assures high sensitivity and interference rejection
Quartz-crystal, phase-locked-loop frequency synthesis for all bands assures the utmost tuning stability, without a trace of tuning drift
Direct-access, digital tuning keyboard and LCD digital frequency readout for quick, key-touch station selection—maximum accuracy and ease of use
Manual tuning and automatic scanning for effortless signal searching, easy DXing
6-station presets, plus 2 auxiliary presets, for instant reception of memorized stations on any band—plus LCD memory indication
5-step LED signal-strength indicator
Local/Normal/DX sensitivity selector for AM
SSB/CW compensator for low-distortion reception
Telescopic antenna, plus external antenna included
4" speaker for full, rich sound
Slide-bar bass and treble controls
Sleep timer—with LCD readout—can be set in 10-minute increments for up to 90 minutes of play before automatic radio shut-off

Only $299 95

PHONE: (312) 848-6777

SPECTRONICS, INC. — 1009 GARFIELD ST., OAK PARK, ILL.-60304
Many Amateurs worry or become frustrated when they put up a large antenna array and then notice how unevenly the system moves when turned by one of the commercially available rotors. Large moments of inertia build up in long-boom hf Yagis or large multi-antenna vhf arrays used in EME communications. These antennas must be rotated at a slower rate than that which most commercial rotors provide. To relieve this frustration, a method is described for incremental pulse-position modulation of a Cornell-Dubilier Tailtwister rotor.

**background**

I became aware of the large moments of inertia that build up in an antenna system when I began the design of my 160-element collinear array for 144 MHz EME (or moonbounce, as others call it). This array has a 33-foot (10-meter) boom of 3-inch (7.6-cm) OD aluminum tubing that supports four 24-foot (7.3-meter) secondary booms of 1-1/4 inch (3.2 cm) aluminum tubing. Eight Cushcraft DX-120 collinear antennas are mounted on the secondary booms. The antenna array, excluding the elevation mount, weighs about 125 pounds (56.7 kg).

I could picture in my mind (as well as on paper) the jerking and twisting that would occur if this array were rotated by a conventional rotor. I’d planned to use a CDE Tailtwister.

Other complications arise when one wants only to move the array a few degrees in azimuth. A 1-degree change for an array with a 33-foot (10-meter) boom is only about 3.6 inches (9 cm) of arc movement at the end of the boom. The rotor doesn’t need to be activated very long to give this change. Also, every time you push a control switch, the rotor tries to turn the array at full speed: quite an acceleration for a long-boom, large-mass array. We must also allow for array coastdown before releasing the brake switch, which complicates matters further.

**theory**

Could I add speed control to the motor used in the Tailtwister rotor? This question turned out to be easier asked than answered, as the motor is an induction type. It starts to lose torque quickly if its applied voltage is reduced. This problem rules out the use of Varlacs and typical triac motor speed controls. After much meditation, I decided to take a different approach. Why not try to pulse-position modulate the rotor motor? I reasoned that if I could pulse the motor with full voltage, I could make it turn only a few revolutions and have practically full torque available. The rotor gearing would reduce these revolutions to a small incremental step in actual rotor position. Two major benefits arise:

1. The small incremental steps can be only parts of a degree, so that positioning the antenna to a particular azimuth setting would be no problem at all.
2. The slow motion of the long boom never allows any appreciable velocity buildup, so no moment-of-inertia problem occurs.

Now all I had to do was develop some hardware to do what all these words are saying, which turned out to be the least difficult part of this project. The pulse-control unit, as I call it, is surprisingly simple. A block diagram of the result is shown in fig. 1.

Basically two items were needed. The first was an electronic switch that could be opened and closed for small periods of time to apply power to the rotor motor. The motor would have full voltage applied to it during each pulse. Second, a pulse generator was needed to send constant-width pulses at a variable rate to the electronic switch. By adjusting the pulse width, I could vary the number of revolutions that the motor would turn for a given load, thus varying the incremental movement of the rotor. Also, the pulse rate could be adjusted to vary the number of incremental steps that occurred each second or, in other words, vary the rotor speed.

**the circuit**

The schematic of the pulse-control unit, integrated with the circuit of a CDE Tailtwister rotor, appears in fig. 2. All control-unit parts are numbered starting with X20 so they won’t be confused with those that are part of the Tailtwister rotor.

**Power supply.** Parts CR20, C20, C21, and VR20

---

By Watson R. Gabriel, Jr., WB4EXW, 5936 Timberwood Trail, Kernersville, North Carolina 27284
fig. 1. Block diagram of the pulse-control unit added to the Tailtwister motor-control circuit. Brake solenoid and end-of-travel limit switches have been omitted for simplicity.

fig. 2. Schematic of the pulse-control unit and Tailtwister control box. The PCU schematic is below the dashed line that separates the two circuits. Note wiring changes to control box.
It's possible to allow IC20 output to provide the control signal to the electronic switch. But if you investigate the inner workings of an NE-555 used in the astable mode, you'll find that the duty cycle also varies as the frequency of oscillation is changed. I wanted constant-width pulses applied to the electronic switch, so that the incremental movement of the rotor could be controlled. Thus, IC21, another NE-555, was added as a monostable multivibrator. Each time IC20 output (pin 3) goes low, it triggers IC21. IC21 output (pin 3) then goes high and turns on the electronic switch. IC21 pin 3 stays high for a period determined by R23 and C23. The output pulse width is determined by:

\[ T = 1.1RC \]

where \( T \) = Output pulse width (seconds)
\( R \) = R23 resistance (ohms)
\( C \) = C23 capacitance (farads)

Realize that the tolerances of C23 and R23 may make eq. 1 seem invalid; actually, the formula is quite accurate.

**Pulse-width calculations.** The pulse width in my unit is about 24 milliseconds. The 0.1-pF cap I used for C23 supposedly had a tolerance of ±10 per cent. Using eq. 1, I should be using a 200k resistor for R23. However, I ended up with a 68k to obtain the 24-millisecond pulse width. (The capacitor was way out of tolerance or incorrectly labeled.) Rough measurements indicate that this pulse width gives an incremental rotor travel of about 0.1 degree for my antenna system. By varying the R23 value, you can change the pulse width to suit your needs.

**Electronic switch.** The last part of the pulse control...
The unit to be described is the electronic switch. A triac, Q20, gave simple, full-wave ac control to the rotor motor. Output pin 3 of IC21 going high will turn on the triac. The triac will pass current to the motor so long as it has gate drive. When gate drive is removed, the triac will turn off the next time that the ac current through it passes through zero. The suppression network, made up of R25 and C25, which is across the main terminals of the triac, was added to prevent triac false triggering. In some cases, where a triac is used to control an inductive load, there’s enough phase difference between the voltage and current waveforms to cause the triac to retrigger when the gate drive is removed. Later I found that the suppression network was not needed in this application, but I left it in the circuit as a precaution.

I also found that I didn’t need additional circuitry to make the triac switch at the zero points of the ac voltage waveform. No radio frequency interference has been noted.

printed wiring board

A full-size layout of a printed wiring board for the pulse control unit is shown in fig. 3. It’s designed to mount on two 8-32 by 1/2-inch (M4 by 12.5 mm) threaded spacers that are screwed down onto the existing mounting bolts for the power transformer in the Tailtwister control box (see photo). Solder pads are provided for external connections. Don’t forget to install the three jumpers on the printed wiring board.

The two NE-555 timers mount in one 16-pin IC socket. Both are oriented in the same direction as shown in the parts layout (fig. 4). The heatsink used for the triac is a Thermalloy 6107B. A similar heatsink can be made from a piece of scrap aluminum. If a substitute is made for the 2N6071 triac, be sure that it has the same pinout and triggering characteristics.

Notice that the voltage regulator must be tilted somewhat to clear the bottom cover of the rotor control box. It does not require a heatsink. Resistors R22 and R25 mount vertically. C22 is a small dipped tantalum capacitor, and C23 should be a Mylar capacitor for stability.

The pulse-rate generator control pot can be a printed wiring board type such as a CTS X201 or can be a panel-mount pot as shown in the photo. If an external pot is used, wire it so that clockwise rotation of the shaft decreases the total resistance. Then the pulse frequency and rotor speed will increase with clockwise rotation.

installation

Only five wires must be soldered to the printed wiring board (three if you mount R21 on the board) for
external connections. Solder two wires, preferably color-coded, to the pads marked PWR and COM. Make sure the wires are long enough to reach to the rotor control box eight-terminal connector block. Solder another wire, that will reach to the CW and CCW control switches, to the pad marked OUT. The last two wires are for the external pulse-rate adjust pot; their length depends on where the pot is mounted.

Before permanently mounting the pulse-control unit, you must make two minor wiring changes in the Tailtwister control box. You must first remove the existing wire that connects terminal 2 of the eight-terminal connector block to the common terminals of the CW (S4) and CCW (S5) control switches. Leave the jumper that connects the common terminals of S4 and S5 together in place.

Next unsolder the wire from terminal 2 of the connector whose opposite end is soldered to point 1 of the Meter/LED printed wiring board. Connect the end of this wire that was on terminal 2 to the common terminal of either S4 or S5. This wiring change avoids a triac gating problem due to the LED indicator circuitry. The LEDs will still be functional but in a slightly different manner, as discussed later.

Mount the printed wiring board on its spacers over the power transformer. Solder the PWR wire to terminal 1 and the COM wire to terminal 2 of the eight-terminal block. Connect the OUT wire to the common terminal of either the S4 or S5 control switch. The last two wires connect to the pulse-rate adjust potentiometer. This completes the hookup of the unit.

Checkout
Check all wiring against fig. 2 and the instructions in the previous section to uncover any possible wiring errors. Next, set the rotor-control box on its side so you have access to both pulse-control unit and eight-terminal connector. Set the pulse-rate adjust pot to mid position.

Turn on the control-box power switch. This should cause the meter to indicate existing rotor position and become illuminated. Connect the common probe of an ac voltmeter to terminal 1 of the eight-terminal connector, and connect the input probe to terminal 2. Press the BRAKE RELEASE switch on the control box. This should cause the brake to release; about 26 Vac will be indicated on the voltmeter. The green LED that normally indicates brake release should light, but it should flash on and off. (It will flash at the pulse rate set by R21.) The brake solenoid now is receiving full power, but the LED flashes so you can set the desired pulse rate before applying pulsed power to the rotor motor. Vary the pulse rate adjust pot to see that the LED flashes from about 0.5 Hz to full on.

If this checks out, proceed to the next step.

Leave the common voltmeter probe connected to terminal 1 and connect the input probe to terminal 6. Press the BRAKE RELEASE switch, then press the CCW control switch. Pulsed 26-Vac should show on the meter (the voltmeter will not actually indicate 26 Vac because of the short pulses). Both green brake and red CCW LED indicators should flash with the 26-Vac pulses. Your antenna should rotate counterclockwise at a much slower rate than before.

Next, remove the probe from terminal 6 and connect it to terminal 5. Press the BRAKE RELEASE switch again, then press the CW control switch. Pulsed 26-Vac should show on the voltmeter; the brake and CW LEDs should flash, and your antenna should slowly rotate clockwise.

If you have problems, recheck all wiring and use the schematic and circuit-board description as a troubleshooting guide. When checking the operation of the pulse-control unit, be sure to use terminal 2 and the common point for voltage measurements. Also note that the pulse-control unit receives no power unless the BRAKE RELEASE switch is operated.

This modification is made to a CDE Tailtwister rotor, but is also applicable to HAM-type rotors. In fact, I initially checked out the pulse-control unit in my HAM-2 rotor. All wiring changes in the rotor-control box are the same except for the LED indicator wire change. Since a HAM-2 or -3 has no LED indicators, this change doesn’t have to be made.

Position Circuit Modification
You’ve probably noticed the small circuit board mounted next to the pulse-control unit (photo). It is a 13-Vdc regulator module that replaces the zener diode and current-limit resistor on the Tailtwister printed wiring board. This circuit offers a more stable regulated source for the azimuth indication circuitry. The schematic (fig. 5) uses a simple 8-volt, 3-terminal regulator. The 500-ohm trimpot allows the output to be adjusted to 13 volts. The filtered dc supply is about 30 volts and is close to the maximum input voltage rating of the 7808 regulator, so a 150-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor was added to reduce the regulator input voltage. An added benefit is reduced power dissipation. Mine was built on a small piece of perf board, mounted on a standoff in an existing hole in the control-box chassis.

To wire the regulator module, first remove R1, the 390-ohm, 2-watt resistor, and VR1, the 13-volt zener from the rotor printed wiring board. Don’t use much heat, as the traces on the printed wiring board are fragile. Next, connect the module IN terminal to the pad left by R1 that connects to the positive lead of C1. Connect the OUT terminal to the pad left by R1
that connected to VR1 cathode. Solder the COM terminal to the pad that previously contained the VR1 anode lead. Turn the control box on, and adjust the trimpot for 13 Vdc across terminals 3 and 7 of the connector block.

conclusion

This modification to the Tailtwister rotor system has made controlling my large EME array a dream. Variable speed control, from 360 degrees per minute down to much less than one degree per second, allows turning torque and positioning overshoot to be minimized. The system would now lend itself well to microprocessor control; thus, this modification should also be of interest to Amateur satellite users.

My rotor-control box has also been incorporated into a digital readout similar to that described by K1DG.1 Positioning accuracy has been increased, as errors of 5 degrees or more existed in the indication circuitry alone in my control box before the digital indicator was added. Now my position accuracy seems to be limited mainly by a) the potentiometer linearity, and b) the accuracy to which I can set the antenna to a calibrated point.

reference


ham radio
microcomputer-based contest keyer

During the last CW contest, did you wish you had a memory keyer to send the contest exchange and give you more time for log and dupe-sheet entry? Did you wish you could automatically transmit the proper QSO number and generate any contest exchange? The microcomputer-based contest keyer may be the answer. This fully iambic keyer has ten programmable messages, a four-digit QSO counter, and the flexibility to transmit almost any contest exchange. An added feature is the display of the current code speed setting.

Several years ago I used tape-recorded tones to drive a relay and key my transmitter during a CW sweepstakes. Since this first attempt at automation, I built several memory keyers, a TTL CW QSO number generator, and an 8080 microprocessor keyer that required three circuit boards. Because of the decreasing cost of microcomputer chips, I thought the time had arrived to design a state-of-the-art contest keyer.

Several operational objectives were set for the design. First, it should be an iambic keyer having dot and dash memory plus the optional forced-letter space of the popular WB4VVF Accu-Keyer. For simple programming, the user should be able to load messages directly in code from the keyer paddle. Next, there should be several options such as automatic QSO number and RST generation. Last and most important, the keyer should be simple and natural to use but be flexible enough for any contest exchange. The result is the microcomputer keyer presented here.

circuit description

Keyer construction is shown in the lead photo and fig. 1. Instead of a large keyboard, I selected a simple, twelve-button keypad for control. A potentiometer is included to adjust code speed and a four-digit LED display is included for QSO number and other alpha-numeric keyer messages. Simplicity results from using an Intel 8748 programmable microcomputer. The advantage of such a device is the ability to perform complex tasks with minimum circuitry. Software may be reprogrammed for other features or options. The following sections describe the design, discuss operation, and outline software routines for the keyer functions.

The keyer circuit, fig. 2, requires only seven integrated circuits and six transistors. The 8748 microcomputer, U1, contains 1024 bytes of electrically programmable read-only memory (EPROM), 64 bytes of random access memory (RAM), a programmable counter, and three 8-bit input/output ports. Since a complete description of the 8748 was recently published, it will not be repeated here. Readers should review the article by N6TY and the Intel MCS-48 Microcomputer Users Manual.

The 8748 has limited RAM for this design. U2, an Intel 8155, is used to expand the message buffer area. The 8155 contains 256 bytes of RAM, three input/output ports, and a 14-bit counter; only the RAM section is used. While this may seem a waste of internal functions, the 8155 will directly interface with the 8748's multiplexed data and address lines, DB0 to DB7. Additional interface circuitry is not required, saving at least two additional chips and considerable wiring.

U3 is an Intel 8279 programmable keyboard/display interface. This versatile device can drive up to thirty-two multiplexed 4-bit display digits and simultaneously decode a 64-button keyboard. This design uses the interface to drive four 7-segment LED displays for alpha-numeric messages to the user. It also scans the 12-button keypad, decoding the key and signalling U1's IRQ (Interrupt Request) input with a logic 1. An internal first-in, first-out (FIFO) buffer stores up to eight keypresses; the user can "type ahead" without losing inputs.

Display multiplexing of the common-anode 7-segment display reduces the number of interconnect wires from 32 to 11. Anodes are switched by Q3 to Q6 from U6 inverting SLO to SL3 from U3. Scan out-

By Andrew B. White, K9CW, 31 Quebec Road, Marlboro, New Jersey 07746
puts SL0 to SL3 are also used for the switch rows in the keypad. Segment driving is accomplished by A0 to A2, B0 to B3 from U3 through U7. Scanning is invisible to the user.

Keypad switch columns are connected to RL0, RL2, RL4, and RL6 of U3 for key decoding. U3 provides debouncing and key rollover detection internally. The keypad may be a conventional telephone type with separate switch contacts.

command and control

U1, U2, and U3 are all connected to the same 8-bit data/address bus, DB0 to DB7, and the same Read (RD) and Write (WR) control lines. Data input or output for the microcomputer will be enabled by a logic 0 on either U1-36 (chip select for U3) or U1-37 (chip select for U2). U1-35 is the Control/Data (C/D) input for U3; Control mode (logic 1) is for display scanning. Data mode (logic 0) reads the keypad and loads the display.

The keyboard/display interface requires a clock input for display multiplexing and other timing operations. This is supplied by U1’s Address Latch Enable (ALE) and is equal to the crystal frequency divide by 15. This signal eliminates a separate display oscillator. It should also be noted that U1 contains an internal clock oscillator circuit, requiring only an external crystal.

Dual timer U4 functions as both code-speed oscillator and sidetone generator. The code-speed section, U4A, is enabled by a logic 0 on U1-34. The same enable signal energizes clock indicator CR1 to indicate that the code clock is on. Code speed output, U4-5, is connected to U1’s internal 8-bit counter. The microcomputer will set the length of one dot as 100 code speed pulses during CW operations. U4A oscillates at 100 times dot rate and is set by R1; speed range may be altered from the keypad.

Transmitter keying occurs when U1-33 is logic 0 (U5-10 at logic 1). The Q1, Q2 circuit is used with grid-block keying on my transmitter. Key-up voltage at the TX line is about –30 Vdc. Key-down voltage is close to ground. Other keying methods will require changing the Q1, Q2 circuit.

The microcomputer interrogates the key dot and dash paddle switches through I/O ports at U1-27 and U1-28. Internal pull-up resistors allow direct key connection.

U1 will automatically reset to program start when turned on. A manual reset push button, S1, is included for convenience. CR3 and CR4 are program status indicators and are described later.

Sidetone oscillator U4B is optional. The speaker may be any small unit with an 8-ohm impedance or higher. CR2 indicates key down and should be retained; a keyer option function allows holding key down for tuning.

software routines

Microcomputer hardware is useless without a program to make it "come alive". Software routines are described, but the detailed program is too long to include here. A complete program listing is available from the author.

A flowchart of the main software polling loop appears in fig. 3. At power on or RESET, the keyer status flags are initialized and -HI- appears on the 4-digit display. The program enters a loop that continuously checks the key paddle switches and keypad switch status, waiting for some request. Any switch closure will enable a branch to a routine that will generate the proper message or code element.

For example, assume the dot paddle switch is closed. The microcomputer turns on the transmitter for one dot period. It also checks the dash paddle switch and sets the dash memory flag if the dash switch was closed before the dot was completed. If so, a dash will begin after the dot space. Holding either dot or dash paddle closed will generate successive dots or dashes with proper spacing.

If no key paddle switches are closed, the microcomputer checks the letter space option. If enabled, no paddle inputs are processed for two dot periods, corresponding to one letter space interval. Key paddles are still tested during this interval. If either is closed during the interval, the proper flag is set and the appropriate dot or dash is sent after interval com-

1A copy may be obtained from the author for $3.00, which covers reproduction and postage costs.
fig. 2. The keyer schematic. The four-digit LED display module may be replaced with four individual seven-segment common-anode digits.
The microcomputer is able to do several things seemingly at once due to execution speed and internal IC circuitry.

To set various keyer options, the keypad F (FUNCTION) key is pressed, followed by 0 through 9 for the selected option. Pressing F will display -F- with the third digit blank to indicate an option number must be entered next. Entering the option will fill in the display and execute the function.

Table 1 summarizes function-key options. The first four, F-0 through F-3, will display, increment, decrement, or load a four-digit QSO counter. If QSO count load is selected, the number keys are used to enter an initial count. Once this initial count is entered, pressing the F or L (load) key will load it into memory as the current QSO count.

**Table 1. Function key options are activated by first entering F on the keypad, then the option number. Function F-9 may be terminated by pressing any key or key lever.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keypad Entry</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F-0</td>
<td>Display QSO total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-1</td>
<td>Increment and display QSO total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-2</td>
<td>Decrement and display QSO total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-3</td>
<td>Load the QSO total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-4</td>
<td>Toggle forced letter space option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-5</td>
<td>Toggle 3-digit QSO number option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-6</td>
<td>Toggle HI/LO-QSO-total display option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-7</td>
<td>Display code speed in wpm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-8</td>
<td>Toggle code speed range</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F-9</td>
<td>Tune transmitter (key-down hold)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The microcomputer is able to do several things seemingly at once due to execution speed and internal IC circuitry.
Options F-4, F-5, and F-6 select various keyer operating modes. Letter space option F-4 will force a letter space if neither dot nor dash is closed upon completion of a code element. Front panel indicator CR4 will light if this function is enabled. Option F-5 determines if QSO numbers should always be transmitted as three digits or if the leading zeros in the number should be suppressed. Option F-6 allows display of QSO total instead of -HI- during the input waiting period. Default values at turn-on are: Letter space enabled, suppress leading zeros, display -HI-.

Current code speed in words per minute is displayed by the F-7 option. Since the microcomputer is continuously measuring speed, speed control R1 can be adjusted through digital readout. Pressing any key or paddle lever will exit this function.

Option F-8 selects speed range, either 16-60 wpm or 5-30 wpm. Default value is 16-60 wpm. Option F-9 will key down the transmitter for tuning purposes; key up occurs on pressing any key or the paddle. Transmit indicator CR2 will be on and -F9- displayed during key down.

loading messages

To load one of the message buffers, the L key is pressed, followed by a selected message number of 0 through 9. Entering only L will display -L- with a blank third digit prompting the user for a message number. Entering the number will fill in the display such as -L5- for message number five.

Once the load identification is complete, the manually sent code is stored in memory until either F or L is pressed to terminate the message. The number of memory bytes per message is displayed during message entry. Message buffers 0 through 9 are contiguous in U2 so that individual messages can be up to 25 bytes long without interfering with the next higher message number.

Twenty-five bytes can store 100 dots, dashes, or spaces, but this is not a limit. Because the keyer allows variable message length, one long message containing over 1000 dots, dashes, or spaces is possible; this is an average of 200 letters at three dots or dashes per letter.
In addition to manually entered code, several special functions can be loaded into a message. Table 2 gives the function options and a specific display for user confirmation. CR3 will be on during message loading.

### Table 2. Message loading options are activated by a single keypad entry. These options insert special functions into the message during message loading.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Keypad</th>
<th>Display</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>C0-</td>
<td>send QSO total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>C1-</td>
<td>increment and send QSO total</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>59-</td>
<td>send 5NN or 5 (kepad) 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>IP-</td>
<td>send keypad numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SP-</td>
<td>insert a letter space</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5 - 8</td>
<td></td>
<td>ignored; reserved future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>00-</td>
<td>restart message loading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L or F</td>
<td></td>
<td>terminate a message load</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Special message options

During playback, option 0 transmits the current QSO total as two to four numbers depending on leading-zero suppression previously set by F-5. Option 1 first increments the QSO total then sends the number.

Option 2 transmits an RST in one of two formats. If a key has been typed during message playback but before this option is encountered, that keypad number is sent as the middle digit (signal strength) in the RST. If no keypad number has been pressed, 5NN is transmitted.

Option 3 allows transmitting a number directly from the keypad. The keypad FIFO buffer is checked when this option is encountered. If any keypad numbers are stored (maximum of 8), they are sent, the FIFO empties, and message playback resumes.

Option 4 simply inserts one letter space each time it is entered. Option 9 allows the user to restart loading in case of error. Options 5 through 8 are currently ignored, reserved for future additions.

These options allow almost any contest message to be loaded. For example, 599001 can be loaded by typing 2, then 1. Keypad 2 calls for the 5NN; keypad 1 calls for the QSO total (incremented from zero, no suppression of leading zeros). NR 100 IL is loaded by manually keying NR, pressing 1 on the keypad, pressing 4 twice for two letter spaces, then keying IL manually.

During message loading, a routine measures the time between manually keyed dots and dashes. It corrects most spacing errors. No more than one word space interval will be automatically stored in memory. The user can stop loading without filling the memory with spaces. No word space is automatically inserted after loading options. Inserting spaces (option 4) permits storage of perfect Morse code.

### Message playback for transmission

A stored message is played back by simply pressing the appropriate keypad number. If message number seven is selected, the display shows -P7-. If one of the QSO number options is encountered in a message, the current or incremented QSO count is displayed. The keyer returns to the main polling loop when a message is complete and displays -HI- or the current QSO count (if F-6 is set).

Manually sent code can be inserted at any time during a message playback. When a paddle switch is closed, the keyer stops and waits for a word space interval. If the paddle switch is still closed, manual code transmission begins. When manual code ceases, the stored message playback continues. Message playback can be halted at any time by pressing the RESET button or briefly tapping the dot or dash levers.

A common method of storing Morse code in a digital memory is to use a length equivalent to each element. A Morse dot would appear in memory as binary 010. A Morse dash would be binary 01110. This keyer uses two bits for each element: A letter space is binary 00, a dot is binary 01, a dash is binary 10. Binary 11 is used as an option indicator for one of the message options. This assignment allows four code elements per memory byte.

### Construction

The circuit may be built on the PC pattern of figs. 5 and 6 or with wire-wrap techniques. Sockets are suggested for either case to avoid IC damage. Space has been provided on the PC layout for diode rectifiers and a filter capacitor. A three-terminal voltage regulator should be used with an output rating of +5 Vdc at 0.5 amperes. Mount it on the cabinet for heat sinking.

Several 0.1 µF disc capacitors are used on the PC board to bypass the +5 volt line at each IC and reduce logic switching noise. A wire-wrap version should have these capacitors installed first with minimum lead length.

The finished keyer can be mounted in a commercial case or a homemade one such as in the title photo. Some users may want to separate the keypad to move the main keyer circuitry off the desk. In either configuration, be certain to rf bypass all leads into or out of the keyer cabinet.

Locating components isn't difficult.* Most of the

---

*Drilled and etched PC boards and some parts are available from RADIO-KIT, Box 411, Greenville, N. H. 03048.
computer hobbyist advertisers carry the Intel components. The four-digit LED display is a National Semiconductor NBS7882, but four separate seven-segment, common-anode displays may be substituted in place of that unit.

The 8748-8 is a lower-speed version that can use a 3.58 MHz color TV crystal; the program listing includes modification for this option. Either crystal should be series-resonant with series impedance less than 75 ohms for 6.144 MHz; less than 180 ohms for 3.58 MHz.

The 8748 is supplied unprogrammed. You must locate a nearby programming facility with an Intel compatible EPROM programmer. EPROM programming of the 8748 requires more care than a conventional hobby computer PROM burner. Intel supplies all information on EPROM programming in reference 4.

conclusion

This keyer has been used in only a few contests so far. I find the automatic number generation and multiple message playback features to be useful operating aids. Automatic message transmission during each exchange is an advantage that allows filling in the dupe sheet and checking off section multipliers.

In addition, errors are never made in transmitting the QSO number or other parts of the contest exchange. My objective in writing this article is not only to describe a powerful, inexpensive contest keyer, but also to start people thinking about new applications for microcomputers in Amateur Radio. I'd be interested in your ideas for using this new technology. Microprocessors and computers are already appearing in common ham equipment. Several manufacturers sell combination RTTY and Morse keyboards and displays based on microprocessors.

Perhaps a future version of the contest keyer will be able to scan the band, copy a call, check the dupe list, and make a contest contact automatically. While that operation may be feasible, I don't believe it's desirable. After all, what would remain for the contest operator to do?

references

### J606B PROGRAMMER

**2708 EPROM PROGRAMMER**

- **Part Number:** J606B
- **Price:** $399.95

---

### DISCRETE LEDS

**C.A. — Common Anode**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
<th>Ht Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>526R</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526Y</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526V</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526W</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526F</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526T</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526P</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526R</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526Y</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526V</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526W</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526F</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526T</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>526P</td>
<td>5/3</td>
<td>$1.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Display LEDs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Polarity</th>
<th>C.C. — Common Cathode</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>549R</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549Y</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549V</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549W</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549F</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549T</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549P</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549R</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549Y</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549V</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549W</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549F</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549T</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>549P</td>
<td>4.35</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Potentiometers

- **$2.96 each**
  - 2 Potentiometer Sliders (300K Ohms, 0-100%)
  - 1/2" x 1-1/4" Slotted Shaft

- **$1.35 each**
  - 2 Potentiometer Sliders (1K Ohms, 0-100%)
  - 1/2" x 1-1/4" Slotted Shaft

---

### Capacitor Corner

**50 VOLT CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Value</th>
<th>50V Value</th>
<th>100V Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.01</td>
<td>0.01597</td>
<td>0.01597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.02</td>
<td>0.02394</td>
<td>0.02394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.03</td>
<td>0.03191</td>
<td>0.03191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.04</td>
<td>0.03988</td>
<td>0.03988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.05</td>
<td>0.04785</td>
<td>0.04785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.06</td>
<td>0.05582</td>
<td>0.05582</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.07</td>
<td>0.06379</td>
<td>0.06379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.08</td>
<td>0.07176</td>
<td>0.07176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.09</td>
<td>0.07973</td>
<td>0.07973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.10</td>
<td>0.08770</td>
<td>0.08770</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.11</td>
<td>0.09567</td>
<td>0.09567</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.12</td>
<td>0.10364</td>
<td>0.10364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.13</td>
<td>0.11160</td>
<td>0.11160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.14</td>
<td>0.11957</td>
<td>0.11957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.12754</td>
<td>0.12754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.16</td>
<td>0.13551</td>
<td>0.13551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.17</td>
<td>0.14348</td>
<td>0.14348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.18</td>
<td>0.15144</td>
<td>0.15144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.19</td>
<td>0.15941</td>
<td>0.15941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.16738</td>
<td>0.16738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.21</td>
<td>0.17534</td>
<td>0.17534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.22</td>
<td>0.18331</td>
<td>0.18331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.23</td>
<td>0.19128</td>
<td>0.19128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.24</td>
<td>0.19924</td>
<td>0.19924</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.20721</td>
<td>0.20721</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

More Details? CHECK — Off Page 110
analog-to-digital display converter for the visually handicapped

The circuit described in this article was designed for a visually impaired Amateur to replace his analog panel meter with a large digital display. A variation of the circuit can be used to drive a tactile decimal readout for the blind. This is the primary use of this circuit, but with a little ingenuity it can be adapted to convert any analog device (such as the frequency-readout dial on Amateur gear) to a digital display. For instance, it could be used as an azimuthal readout for an antenna rotor, calibrated directly in degrees of bearing. If so desired, using a thermistor, it could monitor the temperature of a final amplifier or linear amplifier tube compartment, crystal oven, or anything where temperature is critical.

theory of operation

All analog meters are designed with a specific internal resistance and are constructed to display a particular current as “full scale.” It is easy to calculate the voltage necessary to produce a full-scale reading, using Ohm’s Law, $E = IR$. Thus a 100-ohm, 1-mA full-scale meter requires 100 ohms $\times$ 0.001 ampere = 0.1 volt for full scale; a 1000-ohm, 100-micro-ampere full-scale meter requires 1000 ohms $\times$ 0.0001 ampere = 0.1 volt, and so on.

To obtain a higher full-scale range for a meter, construct a divider network or shunt network into which the meter is connected. Thus, to obtain a full-scale reading of 500 mA, using a 100 ohm/1 mA full-scale meter, calculate the resistance, to be placed in series with the current through the meter, that will develop a voltage drop of 0.1 volt (the full-scale voltage of the meter) at 500 mA. Using Ohm’s Law again, $R = E/I = 0.1V/0.5A = 0.2$ ohm. (See the circuit in fig. 1.) Likewise, to obtain a full-scale range of 1000 volts, construct a voltage divider with the meter as part of the divider. Again, $R = E/I = 1000V/0.001A = 1$ megohm. See fig. 2.

If we replace the meter in fig. 2 with a 100-ohm resistor, we can measure the voltage produced across the 100-ohm resistor and construct our voltmeter so that 0.1 volt reads 1000. That’s basically what we’re doing.

By Pat Berry, KB7JW, P. O. Box 814, Mulino, Oregon 97042
doing with this converter circuit, using a special analog-to-digital voltmeter.

It’s beyond the scope of this article to go into the various methods to convert an analog signal to a digital output. Numerous texts are available covering the subject. Some of the best are the Motorola publications listed at the end of this article.

device selection

This circuit uses the Motorola MC14433 3-1/2 digit A/D converter. The MC14433 is a low-power linear and digital CMOS monolithic dual-slope A/D converter packaged in a 24-pin IC. It provides an accuracy of ±0.05 per cent of reading plus-or-minus one count and provides up to twenty-five conversions per second. The input resistance is 1000 megohms, and its outputs are standard B-series CMOS that will drive one low-power Schottky load. Power consumption is only 8.0 mW typical at 5.0 Vdc. For those interested, the data sheet contains schematics for several voltmeters, including an auto-ranging multimeter with ac and dc full-scale ranges from 200 mV to 200 V; 2 mA to 2 A; and 2 k to 2 megohms.

This circuit uses a finely adjustable reference voltage for the MC14433 to force it into giving any full-scale reading desired (up to 1999). By switching in a number of reference voltages, we can obtain a meter with any number of full-scale ranges.

Methods are available to allow any number of digits to be displayed, but this circuit is limited to displaying three and one-half digits to reduce cost and circuit complexity.

circuit description

Referring to fig. 3, the MC14433 uses two external resistors and two external capacitors to set its internal clock and ramp. Since analog ground, VAG must be at least 2.8 volts above circuit ground, VEE, we

fig. 3. Schematic of the A/D converter using the Motorola MC14433 to drive a MC7447 seven-segment decoder-driver for the LED readouts.
use four silicon diodes between $V_{AG}$ and ground ($V_{EE}$ and $V_{SS}$), giving a voltage drop/separation of 2.8 volts (4 × 0.7 volt). We need either 2 or 0.2 volts for $V_{REF}$, depending on the range we must measure and the value we select for $R_1$, so we use a 7805 regulator (5 volt) as an accurate voltage source and connect it through a 1k, ten-turn pot (available as surplus in many places) to $V_{AG}$. Since $V_{AG}$ is 2.8 volts above ground, we have 2.2 volts available across the pot, (5.0V−2.8V) or 0.22 volt per turn of the ten-turn pot. This voltage is adjusted during calibration for new full-scale readings.

The Q outputs of the MC14433 (pins 20-23) are fed to a 7447 seven-segment decoder-driver for LED readouts or to a 7445 ten-line decoder-driver for tactile readouts. (See fig. 4.) Note that only segments b and c are connected to the MSD (most significant digit) readout, fig. 3. The digit selects (pins 16-19) then enables each digit in turn through Motorola MPS A12 NPN transistor switches. You may use as large a digital display as desired, as the LEDs or solenoids are mounted external to the decoding and voltmeter circuitry for convenience.

Construction of the circuit is straightforward, using normal PC techniques.* Care must be taken to shield the circuit and rf bypass the input and output leads, as the circuit can generate small amounts of rf hash due to its clock rate. I haven’t found this to be objectionable except during very weak signal reception, so shielding is recommended.

The input voltage to the 7805s can be anywhere from 8 to 18 Vdc. I use a rectified and filtered filament line on my rig. You will experience less dissipation from the 7805s if you use a voltage closer to 8 than 18 volts.

The finished board can be mounted anywhere in the rig, as long as it is shielded from rf-sensitive areas. If at all possible, mount the new range switches onto the existing meter range switch. It’s worth replacing the old switch with one that will switch everything.

**calibration and installation**

To replace an existing panel meter, determine the internal resistance and full-scale current of the meter.

1. As accurately as possible measure a resistor of the same nominal value as the internal resistance of the meter for example, 100 ohm, 1 k, and so on.
2. Disconnect the meter from the circuit and connect the leads to the new resistor. If the meter is not removed from the panel, single-lug terminal strips mounted to the meter binding posts make excellent mounts for the new resistor.
3. Now, as accurately as possible, measure the

---

* I will supply PC boards, kits, or completed units to those submitting proof of visual impairment, at my cost. The number and values of scales desired, and the replaced meter information (resistance and full-scale current), must be specified when inquiring about completed units and kits. Please send a self-addressed stamped envelope with your inquiry — KB7JW
voltage produced across the new resistor at each setting of the meter range switch.

4. Use eq. 1 to calculate the correct digital reading:

\[
\frac{V_{\text{meas}}}{(R_{\text{repl}})(I_{\text{meter}})} \times \text{Range}_{fs} = \text{digital reading} \quad (1)
\]

where \( V_{\text{meas}} \) = measured voltage (volts)
\( R_{\text{repl}} \) = meter replacement resistance (ohms)
\( I_{\text{meter}} \) = meter full-scale current (amperes)
\( \text{Range}_{fs} \) = meter full-scale range reading

Adjust each reference potentiometer to obtain the correct reading at each range setting.

Thus, using a 100-ohm resistor to replace a 1-mA full-scale meter, a voltage reading of 0.07 volt would read:

\[
\frac{0.07}{(100)(0.001)} = 0.0350
\]

for a full-scale range of 500 mA. Similarly, if your resistor is 100 ohms and replaces a 100-microampere meter, and your range is 500 mA full scale, 0.05 volt will read:

\[
\frac{0.05}{(1000)(0.001)} = 0.0250
\]

(Leading zeros are not blanked.)

As you can see from eq. 1, the accuracy of your new readout will be no better than the accuracy with which you measure the new resistor and the voltages produced across it.

conclusion

Although intended primarily as a panel-meter replacement, this circuit may find almost unlimited uses in the Amateur station. If you design a PC board, do as I did and leave at least one blank spot on the function switch so you can add another function switch for expansion as you find more and more uses for the circuit. I hope you find this device as useful as I have.

bibliography

Motorola publications:

MC14433 Data sheet
AN471 Analog-to-Digital Conversion Techniques
AN557 Analog-to-Digital Cyclic Converter
AN659 Simple Ramp A/D Converter
AN702 High-Speed Digital-to-Analog and Analog-to-Digital Techniques
AN713 Binary D/A Converters Can Provide BCD-Coded Conversion
AN716 Successive Approximation A/D Conversion
EB51 Successive Approximation BCD A/D Converter
The Orlando Amateur Radio Club Inc. Presents ......

'ORLANDO HAMCATION 81'
And The

1981 ARRL NATIONAL CONVENTION

'MARCH 13-14-15 1981 IN ORLANDO ...
... THE ACTION CENTER OF FLORIDA...
AT THE SHERATON TWIN TOWERS HOTEL & CONVENTION CENTER ON S-435
NEAR THE CROSSROADS OF THE FLORIDA TURNPIKE AND I-4 INTERCHANGE

Plan a Fantastic Family Vacation
Around the Greatest Orlando Hamfest Ever ...
... And Enjoy A Great, Wonderful 'Hamcation'

★ ARRL Forums, Meetings & Speakers —
★ Extra Large Manufacturers Exhibit Area —
★ Day Long Ladies Activities ★ Large Swapfest
★ Many Big Door Awards ★ Code Contest

... More and Much, Much More ...

HAMCATION HOURS: FRIDAY, Registration opens 4PM. Swap Shop open from 6 to 9 PM.
SATURDAY, ALL areas open 9AM to 4PM. SUNDAY, 9AM to 3PM.

SPECIAL SATURDAY NITE LUAU
Banquet & Show
Held at Sea World — $16 Ea.
Transportation From Hamfest Included
NOTICE!! Limited Seating, Adv. Registration Suggested

Adv. Hamcation Registration (Till 2-20-81) All Amateurs,
Non Amateurs and Students Over 14 - $4.00, At The Door - $5.
Ladies & Children Under 14 FREE.

SWAP TABLES $10 ea. FOR ALL 3 DAYS. NO ONE DAY TABLES

— Complete Information Package on Request —
Mail All Orders And Request To:
HAMCATION CHAIRMAN
P.O. Box 191, DeBary, Fla. 32713
MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO:
THE ORLANDO AMATEUR RADIO CLUB, INC.
WK-7 COMPLETE IC INserter/EXTRACTOR KIT $29.95

INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MOS-1416</td>
<td>14-16 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS-2428</td>
<td>24-28 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MOS-40</td>
<td>36-40 PIN MOS CMOS SAFE INSERTER</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX-1</td>
<td>14-16 PIN EXTRACTOR TOOL</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EX-2</td>
<td>24-40 PIN CMOS SAFE EXTRACTOR TOOL</td>
<td>$7.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MINIMUM BILLING $25.00. ADD SHIPPING CHARGE $2.00. NEW YORK RESIDENTS ADD APPLICABLE TAX.

OK MACHINE & TOOL CORPORATION 3455 CONNER ST., BRONX, N.Y. 10475 (212) 994-6600/TELEX 125091
the Kenscan 74

An inexpensive scanner and preset memory adapter for the Kenwood TR-7400A transceiver

Vhf transceiver design began with single-crystal control, then frequency synthesizers were added to cover an entire band. The newest radios have preset frequency memories and microprocessor scanning control. One purpose of Amateur Radio is to improve the state of the art. Another is building your own circuits. Some of us aren’t designers, so I’d like to share this simple scanning module with those who want to improve the Kenwood TR-7400A transceiver. The module is inexpensive and has improved the operation at my station. I call it the Kenscan 74.

**functional description**

The Kenscan 74 module can store up to sixteen preset frequencies. Each can be selected individually in the step mode or scanned in the scan mode. Scanning will stop when the receiver squelch indicates an active frequency or when the transmitter is keyed. Scan rate is nominally four per second.

Scan is held for about seven seconds after a receiver frequency becomes clear. This pause allows you to pick up the microphone and press the transmit button. Scanning is then stopped and normal transmit/receive operations are possible. Scanning will remain at one frequency until reset by the Kenscan 74 module CLEAR button. Scanning will resume if the microphone button is untouched.

Step mode allows single-button manual scan. Preset channels are selected in groups of 2, 4, 8, or 16 frequencies. Either mode is especially convenient when operating mobile in heavy traffic or when changing a predetermined frequency.

Frequencies to be preset are first selected by the TR-7400A controls. The Kenscan 74 module memory is then loaded by using a single pushbutton. Memory contents are made available to the TR-7400A display and internal PLL frequency control. Once loaded, each frequency setting is held in separate memory locations and recalled with a single button.

Kenscan 74 module circuits are placed between the Kenwood panel controls and internal PLL circuit. Conversion doesn’t alter existing Kenwood circuit boards; module wiring isn’t critical. Parts count is minimal: only fourteen integrated circuits and two transistors. Layout isn’t critical. The design offers many advantages at little expense.

**memory and memory control**

Fig. 1 is a block diagram of the Kenscan 74 mod-

---

By Kenneth R. Fletcher, WB7QYB, 4080 SW 193rd, Aloha, Oregon 97007
ule. Three random access memory (RAM) ICs store the frequency switch settings. Each RAM is four bits by sixteen words; three RAMs are required to hold sixteen ten-bit words.*

The 74189 bipolar RAM memory IC (fig. 2) has inverted outputs. An inverting buffer is placed between RAM output and Kenwood control circuits to restore the original switch data. The RAMs are normally in read mode; a frequency word is always present at the output, depending on the memory address from the counter.

The sixteen-state address counter is set by either step-or scan-mode clocking. RAM addressing is thus one of sixteen stored frequency settings. Setting a particular address, then selecting a frequency and pressing the LOAD switch (fig. 2) will write the frequency setting into the RAM. Releasing the LOAD switch will set the Kenwood frequency control and display.

Fig. 2 is the Kenscan 74 module schematic. U5, U6, and U7 are the RAMs. U8 and U9 are the CMOS RAM output buffers. U3 is the RAM address counter. U3 is CMOS, so noninverting buffer U4 is used to provide sufficient drive for three TTL RAMs.

The number of address states produced by U3 is controlled by the CHANNEL SELECT switch, S2. In the 2 position, reset pin 9 of U3 is connected to the second stage. Counter output is 0000, then 0001. On reaching 0010, the second-stage high state causes a reset to all-zero; address count is limited to two. Positions 4 and 8 will reset on third- and fourth-stage high states, respectively, while the 16 position allows a full count.

**mode control**

The counter is clocked in the step mode by one-shot U2. U2 is triggered by STEP switch S3, and the counter advances once. Scan-mode clocking is controlled by U1, a 555 timer used as an astable multivibrator with a rate of 4 Hz.

While STEP/SCAN switch S1 selects the counter clock, U1 output must pass through latch U10, which will stop the scan-mode clock when U12, Q1, and Q2 detect a receiver input from the TR-7400A squelch.†

Voltage-follower U12A input pin 3 is connected to Q13 collector on the receiver board inside the Kenwood. Q13 collector goes to about +1.8 volts when a signal is received; to +0.1 volts with no signal. Q1 and Q2 saturate when the buffered squelch voltage is high. C6 is normally charged to +5 volts through R9 and R10 but is discharged to ground by Q2 through R11. Voltage follower U12B couples the charge of C6 to the AND gate formed by U11. Latch U13 is normally high, so a low at AND gate pin 5 will cause its output pin 10 to be low. D input pin 5 of U10 is now low, so U10 latches and prevents scan pulses from reaching the address counter.

When the squelch voltage input drops to +0.1 volts, Q1 and Q2 are cut off and C6 begins charging through R10 and R9 to +5 volts. After seven seconds (adjustable by R10), C6 will charge high enough to bring the AND gate pins 5 and 10 high. U10 pin 5 is now high, scan pulses from U1 are passed through U10, and scanning resumes.

Latch flip-flop U13 is connected to the receiver-transmit relay that supplies +12 volts when the transmitter is keyed. Zener CR1 clamps the transmit level to +5.1 volts at U13 clock pin 3. U13 D input pin 5 is tied high. U13 will toggle on the first transmit key pulse and remain set; Q pin 2 will drop low and inhibit AND gate U11A pin 6. U10 is then latched, and scanning stops.

U13 will lock up and scan until manually reset by the CLEAR switch. A squelch break or transmit-key pulse will stop scanning, but manual reset is required after transmitting to restore a scan.

The voltage regulator for the module is an LM340T-5 rated at 1.5 amperes. An LM7805CT will work equally well. Both have TO-220 cases.

**assembly**

The circuit is fairly dense so I chose wire-wrap assembly. Layout isn’t critical but the module must be larger than 12 square inches (80 square cm). Control switches may be mounted off the board. I prefer ribbon cable for both switch wiring and the 34 conductors necessary to interface with the Kenwood transceiver. Harmonics connectors, such as the 3M No. 3414, make neat, low-profile connections for compact places such as inside the transceiver.

Position the wire-wrap sockets and arrange connectors close to the IC locations. Wire wrapping should begin with all power and ground connections. Verify all wiring with an ohmmeter before inserting the ICs. It’s much easier to correct wire-wrap mistakes early; the deeper the wiring, the harder it is to trace wires. Regulator U14 can be checked for operation at this point.

---

*Word is a term used to describe several bits in parallel for a specific data or value function.
†The CD4042 latch in U10 is not a conventional D flip-flop. Holding polarity-pin 6 high with clock-pin 5 high will pass any D input at pin 7 to output pin 10. D input will be latched into the output when pin 5 goes low; output is held latched until the clock returns to a high state.
fig. 2. Schematic diagram of the Kenscan 74 module. U5-U7 are the RAMs; U8, U9 are CMOS RAM output buffers; U3 is the RAM address counter.
TEN-TEC SUPER RIG IS READY. For every band, every band condition. With the latest in solid-state hf technology, the latest in features. To make communications easier, more reliable—super.

OMNI-C
The new model in this famous series. With new coverage and new features to make it better than ever!

**All 9 HF Bands.** From 160 through 10 meters, including the new 10, 18 and 24.5 MHz bands. Coverage you can live with—for years and years.

**3-Mode, 2-Range Offset Tuning.** Offset the receiver section or the transmitter section or the entire transceiver! In 2 ranges: ±500 Hz or ±4 kHz. For complete flexibility in fine tuning, a DX work, or net operations.

**Seven Response Curves.** Four for SSB, three for CW. With new switching to select the standard 2.4 kHz filter, optional 1.8 kHz SSB filter, 500 Hz or 250 Hz CW filters, and standard 450 and 150 Hz CW active audio filters. Up to 16 poles of low filtering plus audio filtering to handle any situation.

**Built-In Notch Filter and Noise Blanker.** Notch is variable from 200 Hz to 3.5 kHz with a depth of more than 50 dB. New noise blanker reduces ignition and line noise. Both standard equipment.

**"Hang" AGC.** New, smoother operation.

**Super Specs.** Optimized sensitivity—a balance between dynamic range and sensitivity (2 μV on 160 to 0.3 μV on 10 meters) Greater dynamic range: better than 90 dB. And a PIN diode switchable 18 dB attenuator 200 watts input on all bands! 100% duty cycle on all bands for up to 20 minutes.

**Super Convenient.** Built-In VOX with 3 up-front controls. Built-In PTT control at front and rear jacks. Built-In Zero-Beat switch puts you on exact frequency. Built-In Adjustable Sidetone with variable pitch and level. Adjustable ALC for full control from low power to full output. 2-Speed Break-In, fast or slow speeds to suit operating conditions. Built-In Speaker eliminates desk clutter. Automatic Sideband Selection—reversible.

**Super Design.** All Solid-State and Broadband—from the pioneer, Ten-Tec. Modular plug-in circuit boards. Functional Styling with convenient controls, full shielding, easy-to-use size (5/4"h x 14 1/4"w x 14"d).

**Super Hercules Companion.** Styled to match, plus separate receiving antenna capability, plus transceiver front panel control of linear's bandswitching (one knob does it all).

**Full Accessory Line** including filters, remote VFO, power supplies, keyers, microphones, speech processors, antenna tuners—all in matching color.

Model 546 OMNI-Series C . . . $1289.

Experience SUPER RIG at your TEN-TEC dealer, or write for full details.

HERCULES
Amateur Radio's first full break-in solid-state kw linear amplifier. With the reliability you'd expect from the pioneer in high-power solid-state technology—TEN-TEC.


Broadband Design. No knobs, no tuning. From the pioneer, TEN-TEC. For fast, effortless switching of bands. Super easy.

Automatic Bandswitching when used with OMNI (the OMNI bandswitch also controls HERCULES bandswitching through a motor driven stepping switch). Super convenient.

Full Break-In. HERCULES puts the conversation back into high power CW operation—you can hear between every character you send.

Full Coverage. 160 through 15 meters plus four "AUX" positions for 10-meter conversion by owner and future band additions.

Full Gallon. 1000 watts input on all bands. 600 watts output, typical. Built-in forced-air cooling. Driving power: 50 watts, typical. Adjustable negative ALC voltage: 100% duty cycle for SSB voice modulation; 50% duty cycle for CW/RTTY (keydown time: 5 minutes max.) Continuous carrier operation at reduced output.

Full Protection. Six LED status indicators continuously monitor operating conditions and shut down the amplifier whenever any one exceeds set limits (the exciter automatically bypasses the amplifier under amplifier shut-down for barefoot operation). The six parameters monitored are: 1) overdrive; 2) improper control switch setting; 3) heat sink temp.; 4) SWR; 5) overvoltage/overcurrent; 6) output balance. Two meters monitor collector current, voltage, and forward/reverse power. A highly efficient automatic line leakage correction circuit (patent applied for) eliminates the need for those transformer taps, prevents applying too high a voltage to final amplifier devices, becomes operative under low line conditions.

Super Power Supply. Provides approximately 45 VDC @ 24 amperes, operates on 105/125 VAC or 210/250 VAC. Tape wound transformer and choke reduce weight (50 lbs.) and size (7 1/4"h x 15 1/4"w x 12 1/2"d). Separate enclosure.

Super Styling. Designed to match OMNI, the HERCULES has the same height as OMNI, plus matching bail and matching colors. The front panel is simplicity in itself with two push-button switches (power and mode) plus two knobs (meter and bandswath), and a "black-out" monitor panel (when unit is off, meters are unobtrusive). Amplifier size is 5 1/4"h x 16"w x 15 1/2"d.

Model 444, HERCULES amplifier & power supply . . . . $1575.
Kenwood TR-7400A modifications

This portion may be the most undesirable part of the project but it isn’t difficult. To interface the scanner module, the mating interface connectors must be wired inside the Kenwood transceiver in the following manner.

Find the place on the TR-7400A schematic where the frequency programming information from the front-panel switches goes through a harmonica connector to two other boards. This connector is marked 0K, 5K, A2, C2, and so on. Stop! The connector is not marked correctly on the schematic. Call the pin marked 0K as 1. There’s a space and a 5K marked on the schematic as the next pin. The space in the plug should really be between two pins marked A3 and 5V. The other plug is also misdrawn: the space should be moved from between CT1 and CT2 to between E and B1. Remarking the schematic will eliminate any confusion between the physical wiring and the schematic.

Next remove both top and bottom covers, then remove all knobs. The MHz lever pulls straight off, while all others have setscrews. Remove the four screws holding the front panel. Pull the display modules straight up, which will expose a board that must be loosened and moved aside (this board has two screws on each end). The frequency control connectors will now be visible. Identify each connector with the corrected schematic data.

The Kenwood TR-7400A connectors should now be replaced with the scanner module interface connector. The square pins are mated to the frequency-control switches, while the plugs are inputs to the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>outputs from frequency-select switches (square pins)</th>
<th>scanner module connector P1</th>
<th>input to PLL and display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A1</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B1</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D1</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>16.33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GND</td>
<td>17,34</td>
<td>+12 V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transmit relay</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Q13 collector</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q13 collector</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>A3</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>B3</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>B2</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>C2</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>D2</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>A1</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>B1</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>C1</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>D1</td>
<td>28,29,30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5V</td>
<td>5V</td>
<td>no connection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0K</td>
<td>0K</td>
<td>5K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5K</td>
<td>5K</td>
<td>CT1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT1</td>
<td>CT1</td>
<td>CT2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 1. Interface connections.**

**Table 2. Troubleshooting chart.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>problem</th>
<th>possible cause</th>
<th>solution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>nothing works</td>
<td>no 5 V</td>
<td>Check U14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not load frequency</td>
<td>no GND to scanner</td>
<td>check P1-16, P1-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not load frequency</td>
<td>no 12 V to regulator</td>
<td>check P1-17, P1-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display incorrect when LOAD is</td>
<td>pin 3 of U8, U6, U7</td>
<td>check S4 and wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pushed</td>
<td>not pulled low</td>
<td>to P5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not step</td>
<td>wiring error A1-B3</td>
<td>check P1-1 through P1-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not step</td>
<td>broken wire</td>
<td>check P1-18 through P1-27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not SCAN</td>
<td>U2 wired incorrectly</td>
<td>check wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not SCAN</td>
<td>S1 wired incorrectly</td>
<td>check wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not SCAN</td>
<td>S3 wired incorrectly</td>
<td>check wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not SCAN</td>
<td>S1 wired wrong</td>
<td>check wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not SCAN</td>
<td>S2 wired wrong</td>
<td>check wiring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not SCAN</td>
<td>no clock pulse</td>
<td>check U1-3, U10-10, U3-15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not stop at busy channel</td>
<td>U10 latched</td>
<td>push CLEAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>will not stop at busy channel</td>
<td>no stop signal</td>
<td>check squelch input</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scan rate too fast</td>
<td>set R3 for 4-Hz rate</td>
<td>from Q13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
display and PLL circuitry. With the aid of table 1, re-
connect each wire to the scanner module interface
connector. Note that five wires marked 5V, 0K, 5K,
CT1, CT2 are jumpered inside the transceiver and do
not go to the scanner module.

Once the interface connector is installed, reassem-
bly is in the reverse order of assembly. Make certain
that all knob indices are correct. Proceed with the
scanner module and switch cabinet.

final test

Be sure that the regulator on the scanner module
has an output of + 5 volts before any ICs are installed:
overvoltage will damage the RAMs. Eliminate any
static electricity possibilities when handling the
CMOS ICs or when handling the unconnected
module.

With all assemblies and connectors ready, connect
the scanner module to the TR-7400A. If any prob-
lems occur with the Kenscan 74, refer to the trouble-
shooting chart in table 2.

programming

Place the CHANNEL SELECT switch in the 2 posi-
tion and the STEP/SCAN switch in STEP. Dial up the
first frequency and press the LOAD switch. Push the
STEP switch to change memory address. Dial the
second frequency and push LOAD. Set the
STEP/SCAN switch to SCAN and push CLEAR. The
two preset frequencies should now be scanning.
Step mode can select either frequency at a single
touch of the STEP switch.

The other fourteen memories can be loaded and
accessed in the same manner. The CHANNEL SELECT
switch will allow you to preset two, four, eight, or
sixteen combinations.

etched-circuit boards

At this wiring, etched circuit boards are being de-
signed. For further information on these boards or
kits, send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to the
author. If you have any problems with the circuit,
send an SASE with a detailed description of the pro-
blem and I'll try to help.

Author WB7QYB has a versatile adapter with a noncritical inter-
face. While bells and whistles have been kept to a minimum,
enough unused IC functions are available to experiment with your
own additions. For example, the preset input pins of U3 could be
used with a separate switch bank to add individual selection. You
could scan eight frequencies with the CHANNEL SELECT switch set
at 8 then use the other eight memory locations for fixed frequen-
cies. A bit of study of the CMOS data sheets will show how this
could be done. It has lots of possibilities. Editor.

ham radio

STOP RF
SPILLOVER!

You may be losing up to half the available output
from your vertical gain antenna
because of RF spillover. The amazing
AEA Isopole with unique decoupling
design, virtually eliminates RF spillover
and can help you multiply your power
in all directions on the horizon relative
to an ideal half-wave dipole, or end-fed
non-decoupled "gain" antennas.

CALL TODAY
BRITT'S
2-way Radio Service
2508 North Atlanta Road
Belmont Hills Center
Smyrna, Georgia 30080
Phone (404) 432-8006

AEA Brings you the
Breakthrough!

A BETTER BALUN
from Barker & Williamson, Inc.

BROAD BAND BALUNS
- Power Rating 2.5 KW–5 KW PEP
- Frequency Range 3.5–30 MHz
- SO 239 CONNECTOR

Types Available
Model BC-1
50 ohms unbalanced to 50 ohms
balanced

Model BC-2
50 ohms unbalanced to 200 ohms
balanced

Model BC-3
50 ohms unbalanced to 300 ohms
balanced

Model BC-4
50 ohms unbalanced to 600 ohms
balanced

See your dealer or write:
Barker & Williamson, Inc.
10 Canal Street
Bristol, Pa. 19007

B&W

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110
TS-830S
"Top-notch"...VBT, notch, IF shift, wide dynamic range

The TS-830S has every conceivable operating feature built-in for 160-10 meters (including the three new bands). It combines a high dynamic range with variable bandwidth tuning (VBT), IF shift, and an IF notch filter, as well as very sharp filters in the 455-kHz second IF. Its optional VFO-230 remote digital VFO provides five memories.

TS-830S FEATURES:
- LSB, USB, and CW on 160-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV.
- Wide receiver dynamic range. Junction FETs in the balanced mixer, MOSFET RF amplifier at low level, and dual resonator for each band.
- Variable bandwidth tuning (VBT). Varies IF filter passband width.
- Notch filter (high-Q active circuit in 455-kHz second IF).
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Built-in digital display (six digits, fluorescent tubes), analog subdial, and display hold (DH) switch.
- Noise-blanker threshold level control.
- 6146B final with RF negative feedback. Runs 220 W PEP (SSB)/180 W DC (CW) input on all bands.
- Built-in RF speech processor.
- Narrow/ FS filter selection on CW.
- SSB monitor circuit to check transmitted audio quality.
- RIT (receiver incremental tuning) and XIT (transmitter incremental tuning).

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:
- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-230 external digital VFO with 20-Hz steps, five memories, digital display.
- AT-230 antenna tuner/antenna switch: 160-10 meters, including three new bands.
- YG-455C (500-Hz) and YG-455CN (250-Hz) CW filters for 455-kHz IF.
- YK-88C (500-Hz) and YK-88CN (270-Hz) CW filters for 8.83-MHz IF.
- PS-20 base-station power supply for TS-130V.

TS-130S/V
"Small wonder"...processor, N/W switch, IF shift, DFC option

The compact, all solid-state HF SSB/CW mobile or fixed station TS-130 Series transceiver covers 3.5 to 29.7 MHz, including the three new bands.

TS-130 SERIES FEATURES:
- 80-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV.
- TS-130S runs 200 W PEP/160 W DC input on 80-15 meters and 160 W PEP/140 W DC on 12 and 10 meters. TS-130V runs 25 W PEP/20 W DC input on all bands.
- Built-in speech processor.
- Narrow/FS filter selection on both CW (500 Hz or 270 Hz) and SSB (1.8 kHz) with optional filters.
- Automatic selection of sideband mode (LSB on 40 meters and below, and USB on 30 meters and above). SSB REVERSE switch provided.
- Built-in digital display.
- Built-in RF attenuator.
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Effective noise blanker.

OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:
- PS-30 base-station power supply.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) and YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filters.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow band filters.
- AT-130 compact antenna tuner (80-10 meters, including three new bands).
- SP-120 external speaker.
- VFO-120 remote VFO.
- MB-100 mobile mounting bracket.
- PS-20 base-station power supply for TS-130V.

Optional DFC-230 Digital Frequency Controller
Frequency control in 20-Hz steps with UP/DOWN microphone (supplied with DFC-230). Four memories and digital display. (Also operates with TS-120 and TS-830S.)
**R-1000**

"Hear there and everywhere"... easy tuning, digital display

The R-1000 is an amazingly easy-to-operate, high-performance, communications receiver, covering 200 kHz to 30 MHz in 30 bands. This PLL synthesized receiver features a digital frequency display and analog dial, plus a quartz digital clock and timer.

**R-1000 FEATURES:**
- Covers 200 kHz to 30 MHz continuously.
- Three IF filters for optimum AM, SSB, CW, 12-kHz and 6-kHz (adaptable to 6-kHz and 2.7-kHz) for AM wide and narrow, and 2.7-kHz filter for high-quality SSB (USB and LSB) and CW reception.
- Effective noise blanker.
- Terminal for external tape recorder.
- Tone control.
- Built-in 4-inch speaker.
- Dimmer switch to control intensity of S-meter and other panel lights.
- Wire antenna terminals for 200 kHz to 2 MHz and 2 MHz to 30 MHz, Coax terminal for 2 MHz to 30 MHz.
- Voltage selector for 100, 120, 220, and 240 VAC. Also adaptable to operate on 13.8 VDC with optional DCK-1 kit.

**OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:**
- SP-100 matching external speaker.
- HS-5 and HS-4 headphones.
- DCK-1 modification kit for 12-VDC operation.

---

**HC-10**

Digital world clock with two 24-hour displays, quartz time base

The HC-10 digital world clock with dual 24-hour display shows local time and the time in 10 preprogrammed plus two programmable time zones.

**HC-10 FEATURES:**
- Two 24-hour displays with quartz time base. Right display shows local (or UTC) hour, minute, second, day. Left display shows month, date, world time in various cities, memory time (GPS starting time), and time difference (in hours from UTC).
- Preprogrammed time in 10 cities around the world, plus two programmable time zones.
- "TOMORROW" and "YESTERDAY" indicators.
- Memorization of present time. Can be recalled later, for logging purposes.
- High accuracy (±10 seconds/month).

---

**DM-81**

Dip meter performs many RF measurements

The DM-81 dip meter is highly accurate and features, in addition to the traditional inductive-coupling technique, capacitive coupling for measuring metal-enclosed coils and toroidal coils.

**DM-81 FEATURES:**
- Measuring range of 700 kHz-250 MHz in seven bands.
- Built-in storage compartment for all seven coils, capacitive probe, earphone, and ground clip lead.
- All solid-state and built-in battery.
- HC-25U and FT-243 sockets for checking crystals and marker-generator function.
- Amplitude modulation.
- FET for good sensitivity.
- Absorption frequency meter function.
- Earphone for monitoring transmitted signals.
- Capacitance probe for measuring resonant frequencies without removing coil shields, and also for measuring resonant frequencies of toroidal coils.
quick and simple antenna match

A candidate for monoband mobile work

One component and a length of transmission line will make a quick and simple antenna match. Sound too good to be true? The method borrows an old microwave technique and is limited to narrow bandwidths. It's useful for restricted monoband operation, especially for mobile work.

Familiarity with the Smith chart is required. You must have a good measurement of the antenna impedance at the transmitter end. The component value and extra line length can be found by graphic or numerical methods. This matching scheme is best explained by a quick review of certain parts of the Smith chart.

intercepting the $R_O$ circle

A key element of the Smith chart is the resistive circle lying on the bisecting line and passing through chart center and infinite resistance. This circle is marked as $R_O$ equal to $Z_0$ for a specific impedance or unity on a “normalized” chart.*

This simple matching method requires adding a line to move the measured impedance in a clockwise direction until the rotated impedance point intersects the $R_O = Z_0$ circle at either of two places. A clockwise rotation is marked “toward generator.” Once at the $R_O$ circle intersection, the new reactance may be read directly.

Matching requires adding an opposite reactance in series with the new end impedance. It is simply series resonating, so that only the resistive part remains. You have reached the perfect match!

a graphical method

Fig. 1 shows the matching scheme. Suppose you measure an impedance of 12-$j$17 ohms at the existing-line transmitter end. Using a drafting compass

*Normalized charts have all impedances divided by characteristic impedance of a line. These charts can be used with any impedance.

By Leonard H. Anderson, 10048 Lanark Street, Sun Valley, California 91352
pivoting on chart center, draw a circle through this impedance point until the $R_O = Z_O$ circle is intercepted. Next, draw radial lines from chart center through the original impedance and each $R_O$ circle intercept. Radial lines should go through the circular wavelength scales.

Note the reactance component at the $R_O$ circle intercept. In this example it's about 84.5 ohms. Calculate a capacitor and inductor value for this reactance

![fig. 2. Schematic representation of the Smith chart operations.](image)

at the original impedance-measurement frequency; choice of capacitor or inductor depends on the added line length.

Total the fractional wavelength, in a clockwise direction, from original impedance radial to each of the $R_O$ circle intercept radials. Inductive-reactance side intercept should total 0.236 wavelength; series capacitance is used at this intercept. Capacitive reactance intercept occurs at 0.374 wavelength, and a series inductor would be required here.

The sequence of events is shown in fig. 2. Rotating the original 12-j17 ohm impedance by 0.236 wavelength (adding a line) will make it 50+j84.5 ohms. Adding a series capacitor of $-j84.5$ ohms results in a final impedance of 50 +j0 ohms.

The antenna hasn't changed impedance, but the load presented to the transmitter is now purely resistive; a better power transfer occurs. The original impedance has a 4.67:1 VSWR and may be out of the range of a tuner or may upset an ALC circuit.

### line lengths

This quantity is easily determined by

$$\text{Length} = k \times \text{wavelength} \times \text{velocity of propagation} / \text{frequency (MHz)} \quad (1)$$

where: $K = 984$ for length in feet, 300 for length in meters

Propagation velocity depends on the added transmission line and would be 0.659 for common polyethylene dielectric coaxial cable. The example in feet at 3.9 MHz with RG-58A cable would be:

$$984 \times 0.236 \times 0.659 / 3.9 = 161.86 / 3.9 = 39.24 \text{ feet}$$

This length of line might shock 80-meter fans at today's prices. An advantage is that the added line is indoors; some previously used outdoor line may still be good.

### numerical methods

Previously published formulas can be rearranged for those lacking Smith charts. Assigning $R_O$ as the added line characteristic impedance and $R_L + jX_L$ as the original transmitter-end measurement, series reactance is:

$$X_s = \sqrt{\frac{R_O(R_O^2 + X_L^2)}{R_L + R_O(R_L - 2R_O)}} \quad (2)$$

This reactance is both capacitive and inductive. It represents the inductive-component-side intercept and the added capacitor reactance. Calculation from the example would be:

$$X = \sqrt{\frac{(50(2500 + 289))}{12 + 50(12 - 100)}} = \sqrt{7220.83} = 84.98 \text{ ohms}$$

Line-length formula results in a phase angle, $\beta$, that must be divided by 360 degrees to obtain fractional wavelength in eq. 1.

$$\beta = \arctan \left( \frac{R_O(R_O - R_O)}{R_OX_L + R_LX} \right) \quad (3)$$

The X term with no subscript is the value from eq. 2. Example calculations are:

$$\beta = \tan^{-1} \left( \frac{50(50 - 12)}{50(-17) + 12(84.98)} \right) = \tan^{-1} \left[ \frac{1900}{169.76} \right] = 84.89 \text{ degrees}$$

Dividing 84.98 by 360 gives the wavelength of 0.236, and eq. 1 is used for physical length.

A rotation greater than 0.25 wavelength gives a negative angle for $\beta$. Simply add 180 degrees for the correct angle. The reason for a negative result is that an arctangent result can only be within $\pm 90$ degrees. The negative angle represents a counterclockwise rotation. Since the Smith chart is only 180 degrees in circumference, adding 180 degrees to a negative result will give a correct clockwise rotation angle.

Suppose another measurement was 22.5-j50 ohms. Numeric equations would yield X of 85.07 ohms and $\beta$ of $-66.92$ degrees. Adding 180 degrees to $\beta$ would give the correct 113.08 degrees or 0.314 wavelength rotation.

### case history of a quick match

A newly moved ham wanted to get on 20 meters in
It couldn’t be anything but...

WHAT OTHER MAXIMUM LEGAL POWER AMPLIFIER GIVES YOU...

(A) A FULL KW QCS POWER SUPPLY WITH A 45 POUND, 1.5 KVA TRANSFORMER that plugs in for easy handling...

(B) TOUGH EIMAC CERAMIC TRIODES, THOROUGHLY COOLED by ETO’s exclusive full-cabinet ducted air system...

(C) HEAVY SILVER PLATED TUBING COIL IN A FULL PI-L NETWORK that extends to 160 meters and provides 10-15 dB better harmonic suppression than the pi networks commonly used...

(D) CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER FLOATING ON A FOAM RUBBER “SANDWICH” that absorbs noise and vibration, permitting whisper quiet operation...

AND WHO ELSE BUT ETO rates linear for “a full kilowatt key-down forever?”

Alpha!

NOBODY BUT ETO, so far as we know, provides amplifier warranty coverage beyond a scant 90 days. We’d be embarrassed to offer you a 90 day warranty! That’s scarcely long enough to become really familiar with your new linear.

EVERY NEW ALPHA CARRIES A TWO YEAR (limited) FACTORY WARRANTY—just one factor that makes ALPHA such a sensible investment. Most ALPHA’s command resale prices close to what they sold for new five or even ten years earlier!

To prevent a sad case of linear buyer’s remorse later on, your best move now is to investigate ALPHA carefully before you buy any amplifier. Call or write your dealer or ETO today. Just ask for our full color brochure; it contains inside and outside photographs and detailed specifications for all the famous ALPHA amplifiers.

Emhorr Technological Operations, Inc.
Box 708, Canon City, CO 81212
(303) 275-1813
table 1. Calculated data of the 20-meter dipole matching example. Columns marked "original" and "measured" are from RX noise bridge readings, others are ideal conditions. Capacitive reactance for 200 pF. Target frequency for optimum match was 14.15 MHz.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F (MHz)</th>
<th>original impedance</th>
<th>VSWR</th>
<th>new Z at 12-foot extension</th>
<th>X_C</th>
<th>ideal new Z + X_C</th>
<th>measured impedance</th>
<th>VSWR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>14.00</td>
<td>39.3 - j50.8</td>
<td>3.04</td>
<td>25.7 + j34.2</td>
<td>-56.8</td>
<td>25.7 - j22.6</td>
<td>2.45</td>
<td>26.6 - j22.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.05</td>
<td>32.6 - j45.1</td>
<td>3.11</td>
<td>29.0 + j40.5</td>
<td>-56.6</td>
<td>29.0 - j16.1</td>
<td>1.98</td>
<td>30.3 - j15.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.10</td>
<td>27.8 - j41.3</td>
<td>3.27</td>
<td>31.7 + j46.6</td>
<td>-56.4</td>
<td>31.7 - j9.8</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>32.7 - j8.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.15</td>
<td>25.1 - j36.1</td>
<td>3.22</td>
<td>37.7 + j52.3</td>
<td>-56.2</td>
<td>37.7 - j3.9</td>
<td>1.35</td>
<td>39.7 - j3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.20</td>
<td>23.3 - j31.6</td>
<td>3.15</td>
<td>45.2 + j57.4</td>
<td>-56.0</td>
<td>45.2 + j1.4</td>
<td>1.11</td>
<td>47.0 + j1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.25</td>
<td>23.2 - j24.9</td>
<td>3.20</td>
<td>60.7 + j58.2</td>
<td>-56.8</td>
<td>60.7 + j2.4</td>
<td>1.22</td>
<td>62.0 + j1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.30</td>
<td>24.5 - j17.5</td>
<td>3.26</td>
<td>80.7 + j47.0</td>
<td>-56.6</td>
<td>80.7 - j8.6</td>
<td>1.64</td>
<td>78.8 - j9.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.35</td>
<td>25.8 - j10.5</td>
<td>3.05</td>
<td>93.7 + j25.0</td>
<td>-56.5</td>
<td>93.7 - j30.5</td>
<td>2.14</td>
<td>90.9 - j28.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14.40</td>
<td>27.7 - j2.8</td>
<td>1.81</td>
<td>90.5 - j2.7</td>
<td>-56.3</td>
<td>90.5 - j58.0</td>
<td>2.74</td>
<td>90.1 - j56.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

fig. 3. Impedance plots of 20-meter dipole matching.

Table 1. Calculated data of the 20-meter dipole matching example. Columns marked "original" and "measured" are from RX noise bridge readings, others are ideal conditions. Capacitive reactance for 200 pF. Target frequency for optimum match was 14.15 MHz.

In a hurry with a temporary dipole. The antenna tuner had been mislaid and the transmitter did not seem to load correctly. RX noise bridge readings and calculations showed a reasonable VSWR condition given in the left columns of table 1. A better match was desired at 14.15 MHz. Numerical calculations resulted in 61.90 ohms for X, 101.42 degrees or 0.282 wavelength added line. This translated to 181.7 pF series capacitance and 12.92 feet (3.94 meters) of line. Smith chart plots are given in fig. 3 with the dash-dot line marking the 50-ohm intersection at 14.15 MHz.

Two six-foot (1.83-meter) lengths of RG-58C were available and a junkbox search came up with two 100-pF transmitting mica capacitors along with a small box having appropriate cable connectors (to house the capacitors). HP-67 calculator work indicated this combination should do well. The ideal rotation plus series capacitance is plotted in fig. 3; ideal and actual results are in table 1. Total time for measurement and matching took half of a Sunday afternoon.

This type of match is no substitute for a good antenna tuner but shows what can be done quickly and with fixed components. The rotated impedance in fig. 3 is slightly more than 90 degrees away from the original. Plot points of the ideal case are on each resistive-part locus, differing only by the series reactance.

applications

Monoband mobile work seems the best application for this simple matching scheme. Restricting the frequency to phone bands permits matching to within 2:1 VSWR. A fixed series reactance should survive vibration better than a variable tuner; it should be in a sturdy metallic box since both ends are above ground. Added cable can be tucked away in the trunk or behind seat backs. Do not put any cable under adjustable seats; slashed cable is the invariable result.

Although a simple technique, the method requires accurate measurement and calculation.

references

5. Program 026030, HP Users' Library, 1000 N. E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, Oregon, 97330 (a similar HP-97 program is Program 022580; each is $6.00 and includes a recorded card).
transmission-line circuit design

Using distributed resonant circuits for uhf/vhf transmission lines

In part 1 of this article (ham radio, November, 1980) I addressed the governing expressions for calculating resonant transmission-line parameters. Included were data on design relationships such as efficiency, coupling, and resonating capacitance. Programs for the Hewlett-Packard HP-67/97 calculator were detailed using the HP-97 printer capability.

This part of the article examines the geometry of the first four configurations of twelve different transmission lines in common use at 50 MHz and above (50 MHz is not a lower limit, however). The parameters for resonant-circuit design are described for:

1. Coaxial lines.
2. Parallel plates.
3. Parallel wires in air.
4. Single wire over a plane.

Subsequent issues of ham radio will present similar data on the remaining transmission-line configurations.

line configurations, graphs, and calculator programs

The critical parameters of the twelve transmission-line configurations previously identified in fig. 1 (ham radio, November, 1980) are described. Graphic solution of characteristic impedance, \( Z_0 \), as a function of the physical geometry of each line is given where practical. Also HP-67/97 calculator programs are provided for each line configuration, permitting rapid solution for the selected variables or variables. For most cases the programs are written to permit the reverse solution to be calculated, thereby checking both accuracy of data entry and program.

The programs are not optimized to minimize steps. In all cases the 224 steps available in the HP-67/97 are sufficient to calculate the desired results. In some cases, more than one line configuration can be programmed on a magnetic card. The final choice rests with each user as to exactly what line configurations are grouped together to satisfy design requirements.

Following each program is a table that shows which registers are used in the program and what they contain. Tables indicating how the program is controlled are included and, where useful, a sample problem is given. References give the source data from which the transmission-line parameters were calculated.

coaxial line

This is the basic transmission-line configuration used in resonant circuits. The governing equation for transmission-line parameters (reference 4) is:

\[
Z_0 = \frac{138}{\sqrt{\epsilon_r}} \log_{10} \frac{D}{d}
\]  

(19)

where \( Z_0 \) = transmission line impedance (ohms)
\( \epsilon_r \) = dielectric constant (air = 1)*
\( D \) = inside major diameter
\( d \) = outside minor diameter

Fig. 8 shows the graphical relationship of \( D/d \) versus \( Z_0 \) for \( Z_0 \) between zero and 300 ohms. These values were calculated for the HP-67/97 program shown in table 8. The storage register contents are in table 9; program control is in table 10. The program assumes that the dielectric constant, \( \epsilon_r \), is 1.0; that is, \( \epsilon_r \) is equal to air if no value is entered.

By H.M. Meyer, Jr., W6GGV, 29330 Whitley Collins Drive, Rancho Palos Verdes, California 90274
Table 8. HP-67/97 program for calculating D/d and Z₀ for coaxial lines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>HP-97 Key</th>
<th>HP-97 Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>*LBLA 21</td>
<td>11 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>√</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>STO0 35</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>RTN 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>*LBLB 21</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>*LBL1 21</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>STO1 35</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>LOG 16</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>PCL0 36</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>X=Ø?</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>GS2 23</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>STO2 35</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>RTN 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>*LBCL 21</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>STO 35</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>*LBL4 21</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>RCL 36</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>X=Ø?</td>
<td>16-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>GS3 23</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 9. Register contents for HP-67/97 program for calculating D/d and Z₀ for coaxial lines.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Register</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>STO0</td>
<td>sqrt(ε₀)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>D/d</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STO2</td>
<td>Z₀</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 10. HP-67/97 program control for calculating D/d and Z₀ for coaxial lines.

- **Enter** εᵣ, **press A**
- **Calculates** Z₀
- **Enter** D, **press ENTER (1)**
- **Enter** d, **press B**
- **Calculates** D/d
- **Enter** Z₀, **press C**
- **Calculates** Z₀
- **Enter** D/d, **press D**

Note: If no value for εᵣ is entered, program assumes εᵣ = 1 = air.

Table 11 is the program for the HP-67/97, table 12 shows the storage registers used, and table 13 shows program control.

Fig. 9 shows the relationship of w/t with respect to Z₀. The program assumes εᵣ = 1 if no value is entered.

**Parallel Plates**

This baseline configuration is often used with vacuum tubes. It is also used as a baseline geometry in calculating striplines between and over a ground plane. It is important to note that fringe and distributed capacitance effects, which can introduce substantial errors, are not considered. In addition, the thickness of the lines is assumed to be zero.

The governing equation (reference 4) as shown for this configuration is:

\[
Z_0 = \frac{377}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_r}} \log_{10} \frac{w}{t} \tag{20}
\]

where Z₀ = line impedance (ohms)

w = line width

\( t \) = minimum distance between lines

\( w/t > 1.0 \)

**Table 11** is the program for the HP-67/97, **Table 12** shows the storage registers used, and **Table 13** shows program control. Fig. 9 shows the relationship of w/t with respect to Z₀. The program assumes εᵣ = 1 if no value is entered.
**Table 11. HP-67/97 program for calculating \( Z_o \) and \( w/t \) for parallel plates.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>HP-97 key</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
<th>Step</th>
<th>HP-97 key</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>*LBLA</td>
<td>21 11</td>
<td>026</td>
<td></td>
<td>+</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>STO0</td>
<td>35 00</td>
<td>027</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>( \sqrt{x} )</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>028</td>
<td>*LBL4</td>
<td>21 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>35 01</td>
<td>029</td>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>16 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>030</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>*LBLB</td>
<td>21 12</td>
<td>031</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>STO2</td>
<td>35 02</td>
<td>032</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>*LBL1</td>
<td>21 01</td>
<td>033</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>RCL1</td>
<td>36 01</td>
<td>034</td>
<td>STO4</td>
<td>35 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>X = ( \theta )</td>
<td>16 43</td>
<td>035</td>
<td>*LBL2</td>
<td>21 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>GSB9</td>
<td>23 09</td>
<td>036</td>
<td>RCL1</td>
<td>36 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td>037</td>
<td>X = ( \theta )</td>
<td>16 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>038</td>
<td>GSB8</td>
<td>23 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>039</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>07</td>
<td>040</td>
<td>STO2</td>
<td>35 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>041</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>( 10^x )</td>
<td>16 33</td>
<td>042</td>
<td>*LBL8</td>
<td>21 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
<td>043</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>044</td>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>35 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>*LBL9</td>
<td>21 09</td>
<td>045</td>
<td>RCL4</td>
<td>36 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>046</td>
<td>GTO2</td>
<td>22 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>35 01</td>
<td>047</td>
<td>*LBLD</td>
<td>21 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>RCL2</td>
<td>36 02</td>
<td>048</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>GTO1</td>
<td>22 01</td>
<td>049</td>
<td>STO4</td>
<td>22 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>*LBLC</td>
<td>21 13</td>
<td>050</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 12. Register contents for HP-67/97 program for calculating \( Z_o \) and \( w/t \) for parallel plates.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>STO0 ( \epsilon_r )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>STO1 ( \sqrt{\epsilon_r} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td>STO2 ( Z_o )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>STO3 ( w/t )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>STO4 INTERIM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 13. HP-67/97 program control for calculating \( Z_o \) and \( w/t \) for parallel plates.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Enter</th>
<th>Press</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>( \epsilon_r )</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( w/t )</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( Z_o )</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>( w/t )</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** If no value for \( \epsilon_r \) is entered, program assumes \( \epsilon_r = 1 = \text{air} \).

**parallel wires in air**

This is the classic balanced transmission line. It is included here for completeness. The exact equation (reference 4) is:

\[
Z_o = 120 \cosh^{-1} \frac{D}{d} \tag{21}
\]

where \( D \) = center-to-center spacing between lines
\( d \) = outside diameter of each line
\( Z_o \) = line impedance (ohms)

Fig. 10 is a plot of line impedance versus ratio \( D/d \). Table 14 shows the HP-67/97 program for calculating either the \( Z_o \) or \( D/d \) values depending on the available data. Table 15 shows the storage register content used for the program; table 16 shows program control.

To calculate \( \cosh^{-1} \frac{D}{d} \), the following was used:

\[
\cosh^{-1} \frac{D}{d} = \ln \left( \frac{D}{d} + \sqrt{\left( \frac{D}{d} \right)^2 - 1} \right)^{1/2} \tag{22}
\]

In calculating the converse, assume \( \cosh^{-1} = a \), then:

\[
\frac{D}{d} = \frac{(e^a)^2 + 1}{2e^a} \tag{23}
\]
fig. 10. Characteristic impedance of parallel lines.

This configuration is often used for resonant circuits to 2 GHz and as the main element of filters in local-oscillator chains. The governing equation (reference 4) is:

\[
Z_0 = \frac{138}{\sqrt{\varepsilon_r}} \log_{10} \frac{4h}{d}
\]

where \(Z_0\) = line impedance (ohms)
\(\varepsilon_r\) = dielectric constant
\(h\) = centerline height above the plane of the wire
\(d\) = wire diameter

Fig. 11 depicts \(Z_0\) versus \(h/d\) for a nominal range of values. Table 17 is the HP-67/97 program for calculating \(Z_0\) or \(h/d\) or, given \(h\) and \(d\), calculating \(Z_0\). If \(\varepsilon_r\) is not given the program assumes \(\varepsilon_r = 1\); that is, air. Table 18 shows the storage registers used for the program; table 19 indicates program control.

---

**Table 14. HP-67/97 program for calculating \(Z_0\) and \(D/d\) for parallel lines in air.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>step</th>
<th>HP-97 key</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
<th>step</th>
<th>HP-97 key</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>*LBLA</td>
<td>21 11</td>
<td>020</td>
<td>*LBL1</td>
<td>21 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>STO0</td>
<td>35 00</td>
<td>021</td>
<td>X^2</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>022</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>023</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>00</td>
<td>024</td>
<td>(\sqrt{X})</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-24</td>
<td>025</td>
<td>RCL3</td>
<td>36 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>e^x</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>026</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>STO2</td>
<td>35 02</td>
<td>027</td>
<td>LN</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>X^2</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>028</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>029</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-55</td>
<td>030</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>RCL2</td>
<td>36 02</td>
<td>031</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>02</td>
<td>032</td>
<td>STO0</td>
<td>35 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>-35</td>
<td>033</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-24</td>
<td>034</td>
<td>*LBLC</td>
<td>21 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
<td>035</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>036</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>*LBLB</td>
<td>21 12</td>
<td>037</td>
<td>GTO1</td>
<td>22 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
<td>038</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Table 15. Register contents for HP-67/97 program for calculating \(Z_0\) and \(D/d\) for parallel lines in air.**

| STO 0 | \(Z_0\) |
| STO 1 | INTERIM |
| STO 3 | \(D/d\) |

**Table 16. HP-67/97 program control for calculating \(Z_0\) and \(D/d\) for parallel lines in air.**

- calculates \(D/d\) press A
- calculates \(Z_0\) press B
- given \(h\) and \(d\), calculates \(Z_0\) press D
- enter \(Z_0\) press A
- enter \(D/d\) press B
- enter \(D\) press D
- enter \(d\) press D
In the next series, to be published in a subsequent issue, I shall discuss the geometry and resonant-circuit design of the following line configurations:

1. Circular wire between planes.
2. Parallel wires over a plane.
3. Circular wire in an open trough.
4. Parallel wires between planes/rectangular box.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>step</th>
<th>HP-97 key</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
<th>step</th>
<th>HP-97 key</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>*LBLA</td>
<td>21 11</td>
<td>028</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>STO0</td>
<td>35 00</td>
<td>029</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>√X</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>030</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>35 01</td>
<td>031</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>032</td>
<td>*LBL3</td>
<td>21 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>*LBLB</td>
<td>21 12</td>
<td>033</td>
<td>RCL1</td>
<td>36 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>−24</td>
<td>034</td>
<td>X=0?</td>
<td>16 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>*LBL1</td>
<td>21 01</td>
<td>035</td>
<td>GSBB</td>
<td>23 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>STO2</td>
<td>35 02</td>
<td>036</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>−35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>04</td>
<td>037</td>
<td>10x</td>
<td>16 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>−35</td>
<td>038</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>16 32</td>
<td>039</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>040</td>
<td>STO2</td>
<td>35 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>03</td>
<td>041</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>08</td>
<td>042</td>
<td>*LBLD</td>
<td>21 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>−35</td>
<td>043</td>
<td>GTO1</td>
<td>22 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
<td>044</td>
<td>*LBL9</td>
<td>21 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>*LBL2</td>
<td>21 02</td>
<td>045</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>RCL1</td>
<td>36 01</td>
<td>046</td>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>35 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>X=0?</td>
<td>16 43</td>
<td>047</td>
<td>RCL3</td>
<td>36 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>GSBB</td>
<td>23 09</td>
<td>048</td>
<td>GTO2</td>
<td>22 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>049</td>
<td>*LBL8</td>
<td>21 08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>STO4</td>
<td>35 04</td>
<td>050</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>051</td>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>35 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>*LBLC</td>
<td>21 13</td>
<td>052</td>
<td>RCL3</td>
<td>36 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>STO4</td>
<td>35 04</td>
<td>053</td>
<td>GTO2</td>
<td>22 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
<td>054</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 19. HP-97 program control for calculating $Z_0$ and $h/d$ for a wire over a plane.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>step</th>
<th>HP-97 key</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>*LBLA</td>
<td>21 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>STO0</td>
<td>35 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>√X</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>35 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>*LBLB</td>
<td>21 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>−24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>*LBL1</td>
<td>21 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>STO2</td>
<td>35 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>−35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>16 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>−35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>*LBL2</td>
<td>21 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>RCL1</td>
<td>36 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>X=0?</td>
<td>16 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>GSBB</td>
<td>23 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>STO4</td>
<td>35 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>*LBLC</td>
<td>21 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>STO4</td>
<td>35 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Table 18. Register contents for HP-97 program for calculating $Z_0$ and $h/d$ for a wire over a plane.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>step</th>
<th>HP-97 key</th>
<th>HP-97 code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>001</td>
<td>*LBLA</td>
<td>21 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>002</td>
<td>STO0</td>
<td>35 00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>003</td>
<td>√X</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>004</td>
<td>STO1</td>
<td>35 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>005</td>
<td>RTN</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>006</td>
<td>*LBLB</td>
<td>21 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>007</td>
<td>+</td>
<td>−24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>008</td>
<td>*LBL1</td>
<td>21 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>009</td>
<td>STO2</td>
<td>35 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>010</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>011</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>−35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>012</td>
<td>LOG</td>
<td>16 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>013</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>014</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>015</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>016</td>
<td>x</td>
<td>−35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>017</td>
<td>STO3</td>
<td>35 03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>018</td>
<td>*LBL2</td>
<td>21 02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>019</td>
<td>RCL1</td>
<td>36 01</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>020</td>
<td>X=0?</td>
<td>16 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>021</td>
<td>GSBB</td>
<td>23 09</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>022</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>023</td>
<td>STO4</td>
<td>35 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>024</td>
<td>R/S</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>025</td>
<td>*LBLC</td>
<td>21 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>026</td>
<td>STO4</td>
<td>35 04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>027</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>01</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

In the next series, to be published in a subsequent issue, I shall discuss the geometry and resonant-circuit design of the following line configurations:

1. Circular wire between planes.
2. Parallel wires over a plane.
3. Circular wire in an open trough.
4. Parallel wires between planes/rectangular box.

**Reference**


**Bibliography**


SPECIFICATIONS:
- **Range:** 20 Hz to 600 MHz
- **Sensitivity:** Less than 10 MV to 150 MHz
- **Resolution:** 0.1 Hz (10 MHz range)
- **Display:** 9 digits 0.4" LED
- **Time base:** 9 dm/dm 0.4" LED
- **Power:** Optional Micro power over 0.1 ppm 20-40°C

**PRICES:**
- **CT-70, 1 year warranty:** $99.95
- **CT-70 Kit, 90 day parts warranty:** $99.95
- **AC-1 AC adapter:** 3.95
- **BP-2, Nicad pack + AC adapter/charger:** 12.95
- **MP-1, Probe kit:** 2.95

**Accessories:**
- **Telescopic whip antenna:** $7.95
- **High impedance probe, light loading:** $15.95
- **Low pass probe, for audio measurements:** $15.95
- **Direct probe, general purpose usage:** $12.95
- **Tilt/bal for CT 70, 90, MIN-100:** $3.95
- **Color burst calibration unit, calibrates counter against color TV signal:** $14.95

**COUNTER PREAMP:**
- For measuring extremely weak signals from 10 to 1,000 MHz, small size powered by plug transformer included:
  - **Flat 25 db gain:** $34.95 Kit $44.95 Wired
  - **BNC Connector:**
  - **Great for shielding RF with pickup loop:** $34.95 Kit $44.95 Wired

**Gallery:**
- **DM-700 Kit, 90 day parts warranty:** $99.95
- **DM-700, 1 year warranty:** $99.95
- **AC-1, AC adapter:** 3.95
- **BP-2, Nicad pack + AC adapter/charger:** 19.95
- **MP-1, Probe kit:** 2.95

**For high resolution audio measurements, multiplies UP frequencies:**
- **Great for PL tones**
- **Multiples by 10 or 100**
- **0.01 Hz resolution**

**AC adapter/charger:** 12.95

**Display:** 7 digits 0.4" LED

**Time base:** 1.0 ppm TCXO 20-40°C

**Power:** 12 VAC @ 250 ma

**TERMS:**
- **New:** 3% purchase discount + 15% sales tax
- **Used:** 5% purchase discount, 10% sales tax
- **Refurbished:** 10% purchase discount, 15% sales tax
- **Warranty:** 90 days

**More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 110**

January 1981
We are happy to introduce a new department in _ham radio_ by one of the most respected and knowledgeable Amateurs in the world. Bill Orr started his Amateur career in 1934, when he obtained his first license, W2HCE. He has been a prolific contributor to the Amateur literature, having authored more than 100 magazine articles and many books. Perhaps his most famous works are _The Beam Antenna Handbook_ and _Radio Handbook_, of which he is the editor. Bill's literary style is friendly and easy to read and understand. We hope our readers will enjoy this series of articles, which will contain technical topics of general interest to Radio Amateurs. **Editor**

Happy New Year 1981! What will the New Year bring to Amateur Radio? We have the prospect of the new 10-MHz band in the near future and the probability that the 160-meter band will be expanded as the Loran-A equipment is deactivated. And, the sunspot cycle will continue its inexorable decline.

You probably won't notice much deterioration in DX conditions on the high-frequency bands this spring, but you might find that 10 meters is noticeably less "DX-y" this coming fall. And by spring, 1982, the slump in 10-meter openings should be quite apparent. So enjoy 10 while you have the chance. Pay attention to 6 meters, too; it might be a long time before 6 meters shows the long-distance communications that seem to be almost a daily occurrence these past years.

**the popular triband Yagi beam**

This column discusses the triband Yagi beam for 20, 15, and 10 meters. This well-known design is used (with impressive results!) by many DXers, and it’s an inexpensive and effective antenna that’s not too big.

The modern triband Yagi was developed from a multifrequency dipole invented and perfected by Howard K. Morgan, Superintendent of Communications, Transcontinental and Western Airline, Inc. The requirement of the airline (the grandfather of the modern TWA) was for a simple, multifrequency antenna that would provide good reception of various aircraft frequencies at ground communication stations. The multifrequency dipole devised by Morgan was described in the August, 1940, issue of _Electronics_, and the original drawing from that article appears in fig. 1.

The Morgan antenna consisted of a center-fed dipole with the end insulators replaced by parallel-tuned circuits. Extra wire sections were added beyond the circuits so that the dipole was again resonant at a lower frequency.

For example, if the center dipole section is cut for 21.2 MHz and the parallel-tuned circuits (commonly called *traps*) are tuned to 21.2 MHz, the dipole works in a normal manner; the very high impedance of the resonator. Wires that have been added after the traps have little, if any, effect on antenna operation at, or near, 21.2 MHz.

If wire sections are added after the traps are cut to the proper length, the overall antenna system will resonate at a lower frequency, say, 14.0 MHz. The presence of the tuned circuits affects the length of the antenna, so resonance is obtained at 14.0 MHz with an overall antenna length somewhat shorter than normal. A typical antenna is shown in fig. 2C. The traps act as electrical switches that are either open or closed, depending on the frequency of operation of the antenna.

Morgan’s article pointed out that antennas for operation on as many as four different frequencies had been built successfully. Finally, the article
provided detailed information concerning adjustment of the traps for proper antenna operation.

resurrection of the multiband dipole

Morgan's multifrequency antenna died a quick death. Here was the perfect antenna for operation on the various Amateur high-frequency bands; the traps were easy to build and adjust, low-impedance transmission line was readily available, yet nobody carried the idea forward. With the coming of World War II and the ban on Amateur Radio, the multiband-antenna principle fell by the wayside.

It was not until after the war that the concept of multiband operation surfaced again, in a design by Chester Buchanan, W3DZZ, described in the December, 1950, issue of Radio and Television News. Buchanan described a dual-band beam for 10 and 20 meters using trapped elements. He also provided the first complete description of how the trapped antenna worked. His final beam design, known to many DXers as the "W3DZZ beam," was fully described in QST, for March, 1955.

how the triband beam operates

Frequency-sensitive "switches" are the operating secret of the triband beam. The switches consist of a capacitor and inductance connected in parallel. This is a simple parallel-tuned circuit, which provides a very high impedance across the terminals at the resonant frequency.

The actual value of the impedance is the reactance of the coil times its Q, \((Q \times Q_t)\). If the value of Q is high (Q being the electrical excellence of the coil), the circuit works as a high-impedance insulator at the circuit resonant frequency.

The curve in fig. 2D shows that the off-frequency reactance of the circuit is quite small: inductive at frequencies lower than resonance and capacitive at frequencies higher than resonance.

When the traps are placed in an antenna, the equivalent circuit of the antenna above and below resonance is shown in fig. 2C.

On 15 meters the center portion of the antenna works as a dipole with trap "insulators" tuned to 15 meters. When the antenna is used on 20 meters, the inductive reactance of the traps is quite low, and they act as loading coils. The wire length between the traps is cut so that the wire, plus the loading coils, is resonant at 20 meters, in conjunction with the center section.

Thus, on 20 meters, the trap dipole
element, the inner section and inner traps are resonant at 10 meters, the middle portion of the antenna and associated traps are resonant at 15 meters, and the whole antenna assembly is resonant at 20 meters (fig. 3).

**trap performance**

The trap is the heart of the triband antenna. A good trap will have reasonably high Q and must be waterproof. Many Amateurs make their own traps for triband dipoles from an airwound inductance and a transmitting-type ceramic capacitor. The trap is placed in a waterproof housing.

Commercially made traps for triband beams are more sophisticated and are designed for mass production. The two traps in one section of an element may be combined into one structure, as shown in fig. 4. This arrangement provides a compact and rugged assembly.

No reliable information exists, as far as I know, as to the actual gain of a triband beam compared to a full-size antenna. Admittedly, the perfect trap has not yet been built, so some power is lost in each trap. In addition, on the two lowest bands, the antenna elements are not full size, so additional power is lost because of the reduced element length. This power is lost in the trap, which acts as a loading coil.

On the whole, the tribander design is good. The triband Yagi beams on the market work, and work well, judging from the number of DXers who use them and the robust signals they put out.

**triband-beam bandwidth**

One specification in which the triband beam suffers is bandwidth. On 10 meters, where the inner set of traps act as insulators, the bandwidth of the triband Yagi compares favorably with that of a conventional 10-meter Yagi beam. On 15 and 20 meters, operational bandwidth is somewhat restricted, because a portion of the element on each band is made up of the trap (or traps) for the higher-frequency band.

Then, too, some triband beams are built on shorter-than-normal booms to conserve space. This compromise further reduces operating bandwidth (and gain) — especially on 20 meters.

A set of representative SWR curves for a triband Yagi and a full size 20-meter Yagi is shown in fig. 5. Both beams are built on 20-foot (6-meter) booms. Observe that the 20-meter bandwidth of the tribander suffers in comparison with the full-size 20-meter beam, but bandwidth improves on 15 meters, and is equal for both antenna designs on 10 meters. This is of little consequence to the Amateur having a tube-type final-amplifier stage with an adjustable output network, but it poses a problem to those who have a solid-state output stage that requires an antenna with a low standing wave ratio.

One way around this problem is to build an SWR “flattener” that will reduce the SWR on the line at the transmitter end of the line (fig. 6). This simple matching network is placed between the coaxial line to the antenna and the station SWR meter. The capacitors and number of coil turns are adjusted for lowest SWR on the operating band. It can be easily adjusted for near-zero SWR at any point in the 10, 15, or 20-meter bands by tuning the controls for minimum SWR as observed on the meter. The settings can be logged for future use.

**is a triband Yagi beam practical?**

Based on personal observations over the years, the answer to this question is yes. If you have a well-made tribander, you have the tremendous advantage of three-band operation with one relatively small antenna. I’ve used a triband Yagi for years, alternating with a full-size 20-meter beam, on occasion. As far as working DX goes, I can do equally well with either antenna, and I notice no differ-

---

**fig. 2. Operation of tuned trap for 20-15 meter, two-band dipole antenna.**

A: Equivalent circuit of antenna and trap at some frequency above resonant frequency of trap. Trap “looks like” a series capacitance. B: Circuit of antenna and trap at some frequency below resonant frequency of trap. Trap “looks like” series inductance. C: At trap resonance, trap acts as a high-impedance trap. D: Impedance chart of 15-meter trap showing reactance curve through the 14-28 MHz region. At 14 MHz the coil is the dominant component of the trap, and at 28.5 MHz the capacitor is the dominant component. Antenna is resonant at 14 MHz but is not resonant at 28.5 MHz. An extra set of traps is required for 10-meter operation, as shown in fig. 3.
ence between the three-band design and the single-band beam.

Common sense and measurements made on the triband Yagi tell me that it isn’t as efficient as the full-size beam. The bandwidth is somewhat restricted, and the front-to-back ratio isn’t quite up to snuff, particularly on 15 and 10 meters. But these complaints fade away when I consider the convenience of working three bands, and the fact that I can compete in DX work and get reports that are just about equal to those of others in the area.

**Tests.** Before I installed the tribander, I wouldn’t have believed this, as I took the traps into the company laboratory and measured the Q on a precision meter. A trap that I made out of the best materials available (air-wound, silver-plated, copper coil and a transmitting-type ceramic capacitor) provided a Q of over 300 at 30 MHz.

The Q of the commercial trap, measured at 30 MHz, was only about 180. This so discouraged me that the triband beam sat in my garage in the original box for about a year. Finally, deciding to see for myself how the antenna performed, the 20-meter Yagi came down, and the tribander went up in its place. Despite my misgivings, the triband worked, and worked well.

Some of my engineering colleagues sniffed in disdain at my unscientific test and were unmoved when I beat them out in a DX pileup. “Pure luck,” was their conclusion.

Well, I don’t know about that. Luck and operating skill surely are factors to be reckoned with. But if the antenna doesn’t work, all the luck and operating skill in the world are to no avail.

**Power transfer.** It’s true that some transmitting power is lost in the traps. I have a telescoping tower and can reach the traps in my antenna from the garage roof when the tower is retracted. Running a kilowatt input for 10 minutes, key down (when the band is dead!) results in the traps being slightly warm to the touch. Obviously, some rf power is being converted to heat in the traps. Other hams (having more ego than common sense) have attempted running excess power to a trap Yagi beam and have damaged the traps.

In conclusion, then, a good trap Yagi beam is an acceptable compromise for the Amateur who wants...
three-band operation. If a solid-state transmitter is used, an SWR "flattener" will prove helpful in making the transmitter perform at top efficiency.

the G3LDO wire

While on the subject of Yagi antennas, the interesting design by G3LDO is worth considering.² Experiments were run on 144 MHz with wire beams, and G3LDO came up with the interesting observation that the resonant length of a wire element depended upon the insulation on the wire. Uninsulated copper wire and enamel-coated copper wire provided "normal" dimensions, whereas insulated copper wire (hookup wire) had a velocity factor of about 0.965. The insulation on the tested wire was PVC (polyvinyl chloride).

Based on this information, G3LDO built a test beam on 2 meters, and then a larger model for 10 meters (fig. 7). He found that bending the elements back in the plane of the antenna caused an increase in the resonant frequency of the bent element and also resulted in a drop in gain. The solution was to fold the elements back in umbrella fashion, with the ends of the elements forming guys for the bamboo or fiberglass support structure. Dimensions for the beam are given in table 1. The performance of this simple and inexpensive wire beam was equal in every way to a standard equivalent design using full-size elements. This looks like a good antenna design for the ham who has a problem locating aluminum tubing.

a TVI filter for the 6-meter operator

Do you have a problem with 6-meter operation? It’s a tough deal, what with TV channel 2 only a few megahertz away. Filters that can protect channels 2 and 3 (and provide attenuation of TV garbage in the 6-meter receiver) are hard to find.

My attention has just been directed to a new filter that will be of interest to all 6-meter operators. It is the Unadilla/Reyco Interfilter, specifically designed for 6 meters. It’s rated for full Amateur power over the range 50-52 MHz and provides over 63 dB attenuation at TV channel 3. (Attenuation at channel 2 is somewhat less.) For full information on this interesting filter, write Unadilla/Reyco, 6743 Kinne St., East Syracuse, New York 13057.

references


2. This material is abstracted from Radio Communications, a publication of the Radio Society of Great Britain, 35 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2AE, England.

--


2. This material is abstracted from Radio Communications, a publication of the Radio Society of Great Britain, 35 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2AE, England.

revised by

ham radio
MORY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>'08 1K x 8 Eprom</td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'16/2516 2K x 8 5V single supply</td>
<td>9.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'14/9114 1K x 4 Static</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'27 4K x 1 Dynamic Ram</td>
<td>2.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'17/4116 16K x 1 Dynamic Ram</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>'32-6 32K Eprom</td>
<td>39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MRF472

- 12.5 VDC, 27 MHz
- 4 Watts output, 10 dB gain
- $1.69 each

CARBIDE Circuit Board Drill Bits

- for PCB Boards
- 5 mix for $5.00

MURATA CERAMIC FILTERS

- SFD 455D 455 KHz $2.00
- SFB 455D 455 KHz 1.60
- CFM 455E 455 KHz 5.50
- SPE 10.7 MA 10.7 MHz 2.99

ATLAS CRYSTAL FILTERS FOR ATLAS

- HAM GEAR
  - 5.52 - 2.7/8
  - 5.595 - 2.7/8/U
  - 5.645 - 2.7/8
  - 5.595 - .500/4/CW YOUR CHOICE
  - 5.595 - 2.7 USB $12.99 each
  - 5.595 - 2.7/8/L
  - 5.595 - 2.7 LSB
  - 9.0 - USB/CW

J310 N-CHANNEL J - FET 450 MHz

- Good for VHF/UHF Amplifier,
- Oscillator and Mixers. 3/$1.00

AMPHENOL COAX RELAY

- 26 VDC Coil SPDT #360-11892-13
- 100 watts  Good up to 18 Ghz
- $19.99 each

78M05 Same as 7805 but only ½ Amp @
- 5 VDC 49¢ each or 10/$3.00

NEW TRANSFORMERS

- F-18X 6.3 VCT @ 6Amps $6.99 each
- F-46X 24V @ 1Amp 5.99
- F41X 25.2VCT @ 2Amps 6.99
- P-8380 10VCT @ 3Amps 7.99
- P-8604 20VCT @ 1Amp 4.99
- P-8130 12.6VCT @ 2Amps 4.99
- K-328 28VCT @ 100 MA 4.99
- E30554 Dual 17V @ 1Amp ea. 6.99

EMAC FINGER STOCK #Y-302

- 36 in. long x ½ in. $4.99 each

NO ORDERS UNDER $10

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 110

january 1981
**SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS**

2822 North 32nd Street, #1 • Phoenix, Arizona 85008 • Phone 602-956-9423

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRF203</td>
<td>BFw92A</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF216</td>
<td>BFw92</td>
<td></td>
<td>$0.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF221</td>
<td>MCM198</td>
<td>8.73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF226</td>
<td>MCM2222</td>
<td>10.20</td>
<td>14.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF227</td>
<td>MCM2369</td>
<td>2.13</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF238</td>
<td>MCM2484</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>15.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF240</td>
<td>MCM3960A</td>
<td>14.62</td>
<td>24.30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF245</td>
<td>MA2110</td>
<td>28.87</td>
<td>6.92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF247</td>
<td>MA2120</td>
<td>28.87</td>
<td>7.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF262</td>
<td>MA2130</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>8.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF314</td>
<td>MA2170</td>
<td>12.20</td>
<td>7.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF406</td>
<td>MA2200</td>
<td>11.33</td>
<td>8.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF412</td>
<td>MA2230</td>
<td>20.65</td>
<td>8.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF421</td>
<td>MA3100</td>
<td>27.45</td>
<td>8.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF422A</td>
<td>MA3200</td>
<td>38.25</td>
<td>8.62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRF422</td>
<td>MA3300</td>
<td>38.25</td>
<td>9.23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TUBES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quantity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6KD6</td>
<td></td>
<td>$5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6LQ6/6JE6</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6LF6/6MH6</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12BY7A</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2E26</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X150A</td>
<td></td>
<td>29.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X250B</td>
<td></td>
<td>45.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X250R</td>
<td></td>
<td>69.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X300A</td>
<td></td>
<td>109.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X350A/8321</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X350F/J/8904</td>
<td></td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4X1500B/8660</td>
<td></td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>811A</td>
<td></td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td></td>
<td>4.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6939</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6146</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6146A</td>
<td></td>
<td>5.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6146B/8298</td>
<td></td>
<td>7.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6146W</td>
<td></td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6550A</td>
<td></td>
<td>8.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8908</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8950</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-400A</td>
<td></td>
<td>71.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-400C</td>
<td></td>
<td>80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5728/T160L</td>
<td></td>
<td>44.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7289</td>
<td></td>
<td>9.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-1000Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>229.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3-500Z</td>
<td></td>
<td>129.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UHF/VHF RF POWER TRANSISTORS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CD2867/2N6439</td>
<td>$45.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Watts output</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SALE PRICE $19.99**

**1900 MHz to 2500 MHz DOWNCONVERTERS**

Intended for amateur radio use.
Tunable from channel 2 thru 6.
34 dB gain 2.5 to 3 dB noise.
Warranty for 6 months
Model HMR 11
Complete Receiver and Power Supply
$225.00 (does not include coax)
4 foot Yagi antenna only
$39.99
Downconverter Kit - PCB and parts
$9.95
Power Supply Kit - Box, PCB and parts
$9.99
Downconverter assembled
$79.99
Power Supply assembled
$59.99
Complete Kit form with Yagi antenna
$109.99

**REPLACEMENT PARTS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRF901</td>
<td>$3.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MBD101</td>
<td>1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>.001 Chip Caps</td>
<td>1.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Supply PCB</td>
<td>4.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downconverter PCB1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW ASCII ENCODED KEYBOARDS**

110 Keys Numeric and Cursor Pad
No data available
$19.99

**86 PIN MOTOROLA BUS EDGE CONNECTORS**

Gold plated contacts
Dual 43/86 pin .156 spacing
Solderless for PCB
$3.00 each

**CONTINUOUS TONE BUZZERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12VDC</td>
<td>$2.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**110VAC MUFFIN FANS**

New $11.95 Used $5.95

**PL259 TERMINATION**

52 Ohm 5 Watts
$1.50 each

NO ORDERS UNDER $10
1857JAN $2.50 2N6097 $28.00
949 3.60 2N6166 38.00
947 15.00 2N6368 22.99
950 4.60 2N6439 40.00
375 8.00 A210/MRF517 2.00
553 1.57 BLY38 5.00
818 5.00 40280/2N4427 1.10
866 1.00 40281/2N3920 7.00
866JAN 2.50 40282/2N3927 10.48
866JANTX 4.00
925 10.00 NE555V TIMERS 39¢ each or 10/$3.00
948 2.00
950 25.00
866JANTX 10.00 NEW DUAL COLON LED 69¢ each or 10/$5.00
972 1.60
927 1.10
929 7.00 HEP170 1000 PIV
877 1.00 2.5 Amps 25¢ each or 100/$15.00
959 2.00
976 15.00 HIGH VOLTAGE CAPS
871 8.00 420 MFD @ 400 VDC OR
108 4.00 600 MFD @ 400 VDC
109 1.50 $5.99 each
179 1.00
583 4.00 NEW ROTRON BISCUIT FANS
589 6.00 Model BT2A1 115 VAC $12.99 each
590 8.00
591 11.00
635 5.44 TORIN TA700 FANS NEW
636 11.60 Model A30340
637 20.00 230 VAC @ .75 Amps
641 5.00 Will also work on 115 VAC $29.99 each
643 14.00
645 10.00
642 8.00 DOOR KNOB CAPS
849 20.00
942 40.00 470 pf @ 15 KV $3.99 each
946 14.00 Dual 500 pf @ 15 KV 5.99 each
862 50.00 680 pf @ 6 KV 3.99 each
901 7.00 800 pf @ 15 KV 3.99 each
901 10.00 1000 pf @ 20 KV 5.00 each
901 11.00 2700 pf @ 40 KV 5.99 each
903 13.00 NEW & USED BCD SWITCHES
904 14.00 3 switch with end plates
905 11.00 $8.99 New $6.95 Used
906 20.00

ORDERING INSTRUCTIONS
Check, money order, or credit cards welcome. (Master Charge and VISA only)
No personal checks or certified personal checks for foreign countries accepted.
Money order or cashier's check in U.S. funds only. Letters of credit are not acceptable.
Minimum shipping by UPS is $2.35 with insurance. Please allow extra shipping charges for heavy or long items.
All parts returned due to customer error will be subject to a 15% restock charge.
If we are out of an item ordered, we will try to replace it with an equal or better part unless you specify not to, or we will back order the item, or refund your money.
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. Prices supersede all previously published. Some items offered are limited to small quantities and are subject to prior sale.
We now have a toll free number but we ask that it be used for charge orders only. If you have any questions please use our other number. We are open from 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday thru Saturday.
Our toll free number for orders only is 800-528-3611,

JUMBO LED's
Red 8/$1.00
Clear 6/$1.00
Yellow 6/$1.00
Green 6/$1.00
Amber 6/$1.00

NEW GE OPTO COUPLERS 4N26
69¢ each or 10/$5.00

MICRO-MINI WATCH CRYSTALS
32.768 Hz $3.00 each

NEW 2" ROUND SPEAKERS
100 Ohm coil 99¢ each

PLASTIC TO-3 SOCKETS 4/$1.00

More Details? CHECK OFF Page 110

January 1981 75
Band-by-band summary

*Six meters* will open occasionally for F2 long skip propagation with hops 1,000-2,500 miles long and with many hops usable. The openings will follow the sun during the day and early evening.

*Ten and Fifteen meters* will have openings similar to 6 meters, but more often and longer. Worldwide DX is usual from after sunrise until well after sunset during periods of 27-day solar flux maxima. Short skip of 1,200 miles maximum distance is also possible and will also be following the sun across the earth.

*Twenty meters* will be open most all days and nights to some area of the globe, with long skip and plenty of short skip with similar distances and number of hops as the 15, 10, and 6 meter bands. This is the workhorse of the bands. Tall towers and high beams or quads are a natural for long wave penetrates to be “reflect- skipt” for this band.

*Forty and Eighty meters* will be the most usable night-hour bands for DX. Most areas of the world can be worked between darkness until just before sunrise. Hops shorten on these bands to about 2,000 miles for 40 and 1,500 miles for 80 meters, but the number of hops can increase, since signal absorption in the ionospheric D region is low during the night. The path direction follows the darkness across the earth, similar to the higher bands following the sun. Daytime short skip can be used during the day and night, particularly if low-height horizontal antennas (high take-off angle) are used. Vertical antennas over good ground systems give the lowest take-off angles for long skip on these bands.

*One-Sixty meters* will be about like eighty meters and provide good stuff for the enthusiastic DXer who can come up with low-take-off angle antennas with good efficiency at the long wavelength of this band.

---

**New DXers**

Are you a new ham who has come onto the thrill of your first DX with that new rig for Christmas, or an old one that has taken time out from years of rag chewing for a renewed go at DX chasing? If either, you may be interested in some propagation fundamentals and a look at which frequencies to use for putting the signal where you want it. To get your signal there the loudest and to receive his probably weaker signal (other countries usually have lower power limits) is the goal. This can be done by fine-tuning your system for the particular location of the DX of your interest. That is, the antenna and ionosphere can be coupled together to increase the chance of their hearing you, and you hearing them, by the signal going to the right azimuth and out to the right distance.

The height of “reflection” in the ionosphere depends on the frequency band used. The angle of incidence into the ionospheric layer also affects what depth in the ionosphere the radio wave penetrates to be “reflect-ed.” Your antenna system needs to feed the maximum power at the correct vertical take-off angle to be maximum at the correct distance away and the correct azimuth for the correct direction (great circle bearing, usually). This is the best coupling to the ionosphere. The distances mentioned in the band-by-band summary show how the frequency penetration into the ionosphere varies the signal distance from band to band. A different antenna should be used for best results in short skip and in long skip; a high take-off angle for short skip and a lower angle for long skip. Articles on antennas often mention the take-off angles, or you can consult the antenna handbooks.

January is very similar to December in propagation effects. The ionosphere is a balanced energy system that changes slowly in its seasonal change from month to month. There is an intense but short meteor shower over a few hours sometime between January 2nd through 4th. It is known as the Quadrantid shower.

---

*Introducing Garth Stonehocker, K0RYW, who will present a series of columns on propagation and DX forecasting. Garth is a physicist and electronics engineer with extensive experience in propagation forecasting. He was associated with the Central Radio Propagation Laboratory and also did short-term radio propagation forecasting for the North Atlantic Warning Service in Boulder, Colorado. First licensed in 1950 as W4RCF, then as W7ROY, Garth has been a member of several DXpeditions in conjunction with propagation forecast studies. Among them were an expedition to Antarctica (KC4USK) in 1956-58 and to the Cook Islands (KH6MG/ZK1) in 1958. Garth is a DXer and enjoys recording DX signals from beacons for propagation studies. Editor*
How accurate is that SWR meter?

A friend recently contracted a radio operator's most dreaded ailment: reflectophobia, the unwarranted fear of reflected waves on a transmission line. Fortunately, this was not a terminal case. I still remember the early morning phone call and the troubled voice saying, "Something is wrong with my antenna. The SWR won't go below 1.8." To make a long story as short as possible, there was nothing wrong with the antenna. The SWR meter he was using wouldn't read below 1.8. This made me think about SWR meters and their accuracy. Is there a way to check the accuracy of an SWR meter without using expensive or complicated test equipment? There is.

Basic transmission line theory tells us the SWR on the line will be the ratio of the load resistance to the line impedance. If the load resistance equals the line impedance, the SWR will be 1:1. However, if the load resistance is either double or half the line impedance, the SWR will be 2:1. This is the key to a simple way to check the accuracy of an SWR meter. While it would be possible to use a 100-ohm resistor as a dummy load and measure the SWR, this method has several limitations. If the resistor has a 10 per cent tolerance, its resistance could be anywhere between 90 and 110 ohms; and it might not provide an SWR of 2:1. Additionally, carbon composition resistors can't dissipate more than a few watts, and anything but a QRP rig would overheat the 100-ohm dummy load. Using a wirewound resistor to increase the amount of power the dummy load can handle won't work because at higher frequencies the inductance of the wire in the resistor will have enough inductive reactance that the SWR won't be 2:1. Instead of using a 100-ohm dummy load with a 50-ohm transmission line to obtain an SWR of 2:1, we can use a 25-ohm dummy load and obtain the same results.

But where can I get a 25-ohm dummy load? It's easy. Just connect two 50-ohm dummy loads in parallel. Several commercially available dummy loads consist of a 50-ohm noninductive resistor in a bucket of transformer oil. The resistor itself can dissipate some power and the oil absorbs the heat, effectively increasing the amount of power the dummy load can safely handle.

Basic theory tells us the total resistance of two resistors in parallel is 

\[ R = \frac{R_1 \times R_2}{R_1 + R_2} \]

In this case, both resistors are 50 ohms; thus \( R = 25 \) ohms. Since \( SWR = \frac{Z_{load}}{Z_{line}} \), then 

\[ \frac{25}{50} = 2.1 \]

The easiest way to connect two dummy loads in parallel is to use a coaxial T fitting (Amphenol 83-1T or equivalent) with short patch cords as shown in fig. 1. With two dummy loads in parallel, the load will...
be 25 ohms and the SWR will be 2:1. If you are using a bidirectional wattmeter, the reflected power should be 11.11 per cent of the forward power. That’s really all there is to it. This method of checking the accuracy of the meter can be used for hf, vhf, QRP, or even CB. In fact, any frequency and power level within the meter’s capabilities can be used.

Now for the bad news. If your meter doesn’t indicate an SWR of 2:1 when connected between a 50-ohm transmitter and a 25-ohm load, there might not be much you can do about it. Many lower priced SWR meters don’t have any internal adjustments for calibration. Check the schematic for your meter to see whether it has a calibration adjustment. Even if your meter doesn’t have a calibration adjustment, at least you’ll know whether it reads high or low.

references

John W. Frank, WB9TQG

Drake R-4C receiver audio improvement

In the December, 1977, issue of ham radio, the article “Present-Day Receivers — Some Problems and Cures” suggests a 0.0015-\( \mu \)F capacitor be placed across R83 to correct a phase error in the Drake R-4C receiver.

I made this change and noted an improvement in audio quality. However, I also found another problem. With a headset connected to the earphone jack and the receiver in a standby position, an annoying shot-gun noise was heard while transmitting. This noise was not noticed when the earphones were removed and the speaker alone was working.

A quick check of the R-4C circuit indicated that a 0.01-\( \mu \)F bypass capacitor was connected from the speaker terminal to ground. This effectively bypassed any rf picked up by the speaker leads. However, when the headset is plugged in, this bypass capacitor is disconnected from the circuit. The addition of a 0.01-\( \mu \)F capacitor from earphone jack to ground bypassed any rf picked up by the headset leads, and the problem was solved. Another solution is to remove the present 0.01-\( \mu \)F capacitor and re-connect it so it appears across both the earphone and speaker leads to the output transformer.

Bernard White, W3CVS

75S-3 alignment

During a recent rf circuit alignment procedure on my Collins 75S-3 receiver, I found a slight alteration that proved to be very beneficial to the reception of 10-meter signals. The modified procedure has been repeated a number of times with equal results.

The rf alignment procedure in the instruction manual is followed from steps a through f. After step f, re-peak the OSC, RF, and ANT slug adjustments on the moveable platform; only a minor readjustment will be necessary. Once this is accomplished, continue with steps g through o. Then recheck the RF and ANT trimmer capacitor adjustments at 3.7 MHz. Again, a slight readjustment will suffice.

The foregoing should result in a marked improvement in the reception of 10-meter signals.

Paul K. Pagel, N1FB
Whether your SSB rig is old or new, there is no easier or essentially less expensive way to significantly upgrade its performance than by improving its IF passband filtering. FOX-TANGO filters are made of specially-treated high-Q quartz crystals, affording excellent shape factors and ultimate rejection exceeding 80 dB. They are custom made for drop-in installation, matching perfectly, both physically and electronically. Our Diode Switching Boards make possible (now or in the future) the addition of a variety of switch-selectable filters affording superior variable bandwidth without the need to buy an expensive new model. If you want the best for less, you'll buy FOX-TANGO. Just tell us the bandwidth(s) desired for your make and model.

*DIODE SWITCHING BOARDS available to permit 1, 2 or more filters than those for which manufacturer provides room SPECIFY make and model.

Single-filter type: $12 Airmail postpaid worldwide.
Double-filter type: $21 Airmail postpaid worldwide.
(Foreign residents add 4% (sales tax) if FOREIGN ADD $5 per filter).

Dealers Inquiries Welcomed.
Visa/MC welcomed. Money back if not satisfied.
GIFT CERTIFICATES AVAILABLE.

MEMORY KEYER BREAKTHROUGH!

The remarkable AEA Morsematic memory keyer has 35 fantastic features including two AEA designed microcomputers, up to 2,000 character memory, automatic serial number, beacon mode, and automatic morse trainer mode.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-627-3418

AGL Electronics
13929 N. Central Expressway,
Suite 419, Dallas, Texas 75243, (214) 699-1081

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!
Gold Silver Nickel

The plated quartz crystal used in communication equipment permits closer calibration and temperature tolerances. We use gold, silver or nickel for plating crystals. Selection of the metal for your crystal depends on the required parameters.

International crystals are designed and manufactured to operate under all types of field conditions. For example, crystals must function properly over a wide range of temperatures... in equipment from a fixed location or mobile installations subjected to rough treatment. Conditions such as these are created by our research and development program. We will be pleased to quote details and prices on special crystals to meet almost any specifications.

Orders may be placed by Phone: 405/236-3741 • TELEX: 747-147 • Cable: Incrystal • TWX: 910-831-3177 • Mail: International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc., 10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN

If you'd like to switch from soldering iron to typewriter and have a good command of the English language, tell us all about yourself, including past education and experience.

Location, Western Mass., with nationally-known manufacturer. Position involves preparation of data sheets, engineering bulletins, technical manuals, etc.

Box 0
HAM RADIO MAGAZINE
Greenville, NH 03048

We Are An Equal Opportunity Employer m/f
### TEN-TEC DELTA 580

- **160-10 Meter**: including three new HF bands (10, 18 & 24.5 MHz). Low noise double conversion design. 200 watts input on all bands. 100% duty cycle. Offset tuning. Full break-in. Built-in VFO and PTT. $849.00 Call for quote

### TEN-TEC ARGONAUT (515)

- **80-10 Meters**: Full break-in. 5 watts input. Built-in T.V.I. filter. Restyled cabinet, easy to read controls. The premier GRF rig. $429.00 Call for quote

### The JR. MONITOR

The JR. MONITOR™ has it all wrapped up in one neat package. All metal construction. The JR. MONITOR™ does more than tune coax, random wire, and balanced feed antennas. There is a built-in antenna selector switch for selecting five different antennas, plus lets you tune your station off air through a 250 watt dummy load. Dual-in-line forward and reflected watt meters provide continuous monitoring of both output and antenna tuning. Switchable between 200 and 2000 watts. Continuous tuning from 160 through 10 meters with power handling capability in excess of 3 kW PEP. $79.50 Call for quote

### The BIG DUMMY

A full 1 kW dummy load, the Big Dummy™ offers a flat SWR, full frequency coverage from 1.8-30 MHz, and high grade industrial cooling built in furnished with the unit. The DenTron Big Dummy is built to last. It comes fully assembled and warranted. $39.50 Call for quote

### AT 1K

A full 1000 watt CW and 1200 watt SSB power handling capability (DC input to amplifier). Matches virtually any feed line. SWR/Relative forward power meter is included for tune-ups without a watt meter. Continuous tuning from 1.8 to 30 MHz. $149.50 Call for quote

---

**STEP UP TO TELREX**

Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

**Single transmission line “TRI-BAND” ARRAY”**

**MONARCH**

- **T85EM/4KW**

By the only test that means anything ... on the air comparison ... this array continues to outperform all competition and has for two decades. Here's why...

Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HIQ 7900V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.
RATES Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word. Commercial ads 60¢ per word both payable in advance. No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

HAMFESTS Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing). Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

COPY No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be type-written or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. Ham Radio cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Nashville, TN 37204.

HELP! A Baptist church affiliated youth summer camp needs an in-2-Meter and HF radios are urgently needed to provide emergency communications from an Appalachian mountain site to the nearest phone, which is five miles away. Donated equipment is tax deductible. Contact Richard Bailey, Amity, PA 15331. (412) 225-1265.

THE SUPERMARKET OF ELECTRONICS — thousands of items for sale or trade each month. Free classified ad to advertisers and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Nashville, TN 37204.

HELP! A Baptist church affiliated youth summer camp needs an in-2-Meter and HF radios are urgently needed to provide emergency communications from an Appalachian mountain site to the nearest phone, which is five miles away. Donated equipment is tax deductible. Contact Richard Bailey, Amity, PA 15331. (412) 225-1265.

THE SUPERMARKET OF ELECTRONICS — thousands of items for sale or trade each month. Free classified ad to advertisers and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Nashville, TN 37204.

HELP! A Baptist church affiliated youth summer camp needs an in-2-Meter and HF radios are urgently needed to provide emergency communications from an Appalachian mountain site to the nearest phone, which is five miles away. Donated equipment is tax deductible. Contact Richard Bailey, Amity, PA 15331. (412) 225-1265.

THE SUPERMARKET OF ELECTRONICS — thousands of items for sale or trade each month. Free classified ad to advertisers and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Nashville, TN 37204.

HELP! A Baptist church affiliated youth summer camp needs an in-2-Meter and HF radios are urgently needed to provide emergency communications from an Appalachian mountain site to the nearest phone, which is five miles away. Donated equipment is tax deductible. Contact Richard Bailey, Amity, PA 15331. (412) 225-1265.

THE SUPERMARKET OF ELECTRONICS — thousands of items for sale or trade each month. Free classified ad to advertisers and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

DEADLINE 15th of second preceding month.

SEND MATERIAL TO: Flea Market, Ham Radio, Nashville, TN 37204.
HAM RADIO REPAIR — Professional lab, personal ser-
vice. “Grid” Gridley, W4GOJ. April thru October: Rt. 2,
Box 138B, Rising Fawn, Georgia 30738. (404) 657-7641.
November thru March: 212 Martin Drive, Brooksville,
Florida 33512. (904) 799-2769.

TEMPO VHF-1-PLUS. 2 meter FM, 32V, remote scan.
Like new. $250 prepaid. Allen Kirchner, WA4ZKX. 156

LINEAR AMPLIFIER PLAN BOOK II, 13 plans, 1.5 to 400
MHz; 15 to 1000 watts, 32 pages, $11.95. CB modification
kits, crystals, decoders, other titles, electronic flea
market and more in our catalog. $1.00 refundable. A.P.
Systems, P.O. Box 26919R, Richmond, VA 23260.

BUY-SELL-TRADE. Send $1.00 for catalog. Give name
address and call letters. Complete stock of major brands
new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call
for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc. Asso-
ciated Radio, 812 Conser, Overland Park, KS 66204.

7000 Morse Code Programmable. decodes codes into
ASCII, IVK memory, lowcost, documented, auto
speed, adjustable, 100 to 1Wpm. $10.00. Frank Lyman,
12 Reserve St., Cambridge, MA 02138.

CWSSB FILTERS: IC audio install in any radio, sharp
CW, stagger tuned SSB — $15. $32. SASE info: WBCBR,
80 W, Mennonite, Aurora, OH 44202.

BEAT THE HIGH COST OF POSTAGE! A new statewide
QSL Bureau to be starting up. Send a card for
$2.00. Info — write P.O. Box 85, Sometown, WI 53544.

MOTOROLA EXTRAS WANTED: I need micors, motor-
cores, mocom 70s, H.T.'s, and bases — anything non-
Motorola newer than 12 years. I pay all
shipping. Len Rusnak, WASTJO 301-441-1221.

CENTURY 21 DIGITAL. Perfect, 11 months. $320.
HW2036-A with motor. Perfect, 1 year. $200. Selling to
buy Argonaut. Scott, WBGINX, R1D1, Box 18, Oakfield,
ME 04763.

RTTY FOR SALE: Model 28KSR, M28 stand-alone
tone, M28 receive-only typical reper, M28 keyboard typing
reper, M28 triple tone, M28 under-dome typical reper,
M28 motorized paper wind, answerback, auto CR-LF
kit for M28 printers. Model 33 and 35 machines. Gears,
gearshifts, parts and supplies for all Teletype machines.
Send SASE for list and prices. Lawrence R. Pfleger,
K9WJB, 2600 S. 14th Street, St. Cloud, MN 56301.

WANTED: Someone to repair my SE6-36. Phone: (005)
546-6012. Louis Albizali, 8312 S.E. Skylark Ave.,
Hobe-
sound, FL 33455.

WANTED: Motorola micor base stations. 406-462 MHz.
AK7B, 4 Ajax Pl., Berkeley, CA 94708.

YAESU TR-100 monitor scope with manual and original
carton, $145. Comdel RF speech processor, connects
between mike and rig. $85. John Skubick, KBUS, 791-106
Ave., Naples, FL 33940.

FREE HAMCOMPUTER NEWSLETTER: Send self-
addressed stamped envelope for your copy. W5YI; P.O.
Box #10101; Dallas, Texas 75207.

SELL 5000 NEW TUBES at $1.00 each, boxed, many
oldies back to the 1930's. Wanted to buy machinist tools
from retired machinists. WS259, 4215 Darwood Dr., El
Paso, TX 79922.

500 QSL's. $10. Catalogue, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO
63130.

VERY INTERESTING! Next 6 issues $2. Ham Trader
"Yellow Sheets", P0B356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

DX, YOU BET! THE DX BULLETIN — Best weekly DX info
in the world. For FREE sample copy, send business-size
SASE to: The DX Bulletin, 306 Vernon Avenue, Vernon,
Connecticut 06066.

STOP LOOKING for a good deal on amateur radio equip-
ment — you've found it here — at your amateur radio
headquarters in the heart of the Midwest. Now more
than ever where you buy is as important as what you buy.
We are factory-authorized dealers for Kenwood, Drake,
Yaesu, Collins, Wilson, Ten-Tec, ICOM, DenTron, MFJ,
Tempo, Regency, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Alpha, Qucrurtch,
Swan and many more. Write or call us today for our low
quote and try our personal and friendly Hoosier Service.
HOOSIER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 10, Terre Haute,
Indiana 47802. (812) 234-1546.

UPGRADE SUCCESSFULLY! Pass FCC Exams! TRS-80
owners, I'll show you how! K7C7, H-2665 Busby Road,
Oak Harbor, WA 98277. SASE please.

CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS: Your rig or buy
ours — AMSS/CC, Inc. Certified amateur communications,
1308 S. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

CALL TOLL FREE
For the best deal on
- AEA = Alliance • Amerco = Apple • ASP
- Avanti = Belden • Bencher • Bird • CDE
- CES = Communications Specialists
- Collins • Cushcraft • Daiwa • DenTron
- Drake • Hustler • Hy-Gain • ICOM • IRL • KL
- Kenwood • Larsen • Microtronics • MFJ
- Midland • Mini-Products • Mirage • Mosley
- NPC = Newtronics • Nyberg • Panasonic
- Palomer • Engineers • Regency • Robot
- Shure = Standard • Swan • Tempo
- Ten-Tec • Transcom • Yaeu

NEW YEAR SPErIALS!
ICOM IC-255A $329
TEMPO S-1 $239
with touchtone $269
MIRAGE B-108 10-80 W
2-meter amplifier with
built-in pre-amp $159
KENWOOD TR-7800,
TR-9000 and TR-2400
all in stock... call
today for our GREAT
Erickson prices!

APPLE: Disk Based Sys-
tem; Apple today for our GREAT
controller, RF Modu-
lar TR-9000 and TR-2400
and ERICKSON ENGINEERS

TR-2400

BUDWIG Mfg. Co. PO Box 829, Ramona, CA 92065
Call Toll Free
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

COAXIAL CABLE
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
MIL SPECS - POLYETHYLENE
34/ft. RG213 noncontaminating
25/ft. RG11/95 75 ohm
10/ft. RG6/2 90 ohms
LOW LOSE FOAM
25/ft. RG8U 97% shield, white
15/ft. RG8U 80% shield
10/ft. RG11/95 90% shield
11/ft. RG8/2 98% shield
12/ft. Rg2/21 97% shield
11/ft. Rg2/21 90% shield
30/ft. RG2/21 black
1/2" push-on shell 39 ga. Elbow $1.79 Ea.
1/2" and 7/8" Retard $1.79/Ft. (MS90) 2.50 1/2" Shipping — Add 10%, Minimum $1.00

NEMAL ELECTRONICS
4% Service Charge
5605 W. 60th St.
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60638
TEL. (203) 661-5534

DIPOLE ANTENNA CONNECTOR
HTC-DQ (HG-1) dipole connector has
core soldered into brass dipoles
both to accept pl-259 plug or feedthroughs. 1000 foot rolls $25.00 each. 24 or 48
postpaid. Companion connectors $1.29 each.

IF WE WERE YOU
YOUR INQUIRY OR ORDER WILL
GET OUR PROMPT ATTENTION
AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

WEBSTER
115 BELLARMINE
ROCHESTER, MI 48063
CALL TOLL FREE
800-521-2333
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420

NOT A
SUBSCRIBER?
DO IT TODAY!
Use the handy card between
pages 104 & 105.
TRANSMITTER TECHNICIANS — Voice of America has overseas positions available at supervisory and operating levels for experienced transmitter technicians. Duties include operation and maintenance of high power VOA transmitters and related facilities. Applicants must have 3 to 5 years "hands-on" experience in technical operation of broadcast, TV or military fixed-station transmitters. Must be available on a worldwide basis to serve in VOA's radio relay station system for U.S. citizen-ship required. Starting salary commensurate with qualifications, plus housing and overseas allowances. Full federal fringe benefits apply. Qualified candidates should send standard Federal application form SF-171 to International Communication Agency, MGTPEDE, 1776 Pennsylvania Ave., Washington, D.C. 20547. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

OSLs & RUBBER STAMPS — Top Quality! State Outline, Straight Key Cards and Other Designs! Report, Call and Address Stamps — Morel Card Samples & Stamp Info — 50c. Eberbt Graphics 91; Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

ATLAS DDC-6 and 350XL Digital Dial/Frequency Counters. $175.00 plus $3.00 UPS. AFGI Stop VFO drift. See June 79 HR. $85.00 plus $3.00 UPS. Micreal Devices, P. O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

SELL: TS-120S, mint, $575; HQ-170AC-VHF, manual $160; MFJ-752 Superfilter, $55; Drake SSR-1; $180; Viking Adventurer, VF-1 VFO, $50; Add UPS. WATZYQ, 209-245-2070.

ROHIN BODY — Buy direct from Worldwide distributor of all Rohm products. Sample prices — 250 sections $38.72 each, 45G sections $88.00 each, FK-2548 fold- over type with freight paid $69.00, BX-48 free standing $218.90. Hill Radio, Box 1405, Bloomingon, IL 61701. (309) 663-2141.

KENWOOD TS-700A. 2 meter All-mode with factory sub- band modification. All papers, acces., boxes. $400 prepaid. Allen Kirchner, WA4KZK. 156 University Pky., Aiken, S.C. 29801. 803-649-7535.

ANTENNA TOWERS. Heavy duty, hot dipped galvanized steel, crank-up with tilt-over base. Sky Towers of Vero Beach, Box 1066, Vero Beach, FL 32960.

WANTED: Cushman Communications Service Monitors, working or non-working units. Also need plug-in modules, manuals, parts, etc., will pay cash or take over payments. Also need RF voltmeters; WBB1JK, Fred L. Slaughter, 5644 Grissel Road, Oregon, OH 43618. Phone (419) 698-8597.

MUST SELL — Need money for college: Atlas 110S deluxe SSB/2CW Transceiver with AC supply, CW filter and RT. Choice of 250 or 200 watts. Excellent with warranty cards. $400 plus UPS. Richard Brock, N8BGR, 15080 Fernway Road, Shaker Heights, Ohio 44120 (216) 752-0355.

ELECTRONIC BARGAINS: CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS! Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or catalogs anywhere. Unused FREE catalog, ETCCO-012, Box 762, Plattsburgh, NY 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

DIRECT CONVERSION RECEIVER KITS. Write Direct Conversion Technology, Box 1001, Dept. JF, 535 N. Michigan Avenue, Chicago, IL 60611.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS: Integrated Circuits, Linear TTL, CMOS, Low Price on Capacitors, Relays. $5's Garten Fab Film Factory Fresh 1/4 Watt $1.65 Per Hundred, 1/2 Watt $1.75 Per Hundred. IC Sockets, Trim Pots and More. Send for FREE Catalog, Westland Electronics, 34245 Ford Rd., Westland, MI 48185. (313) 728-0650.

MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING provides more range with no noise. Available most engines. Many other suppression accessories. Electro- Statics Estting, 900 Marin Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

ETCH IT YOURSELF PRINTED CIRCUIT KIT, Photo-Positive Method — No darkroom required, All the supplies for making your own boards, direct from magazine article in less than 2 hours. Only $24.95, S.A.S.E. for details: Excel Circuits Co., 4412 Fernley, Royal Oak, MI 48073.

T.V. CAMERA, Zoom Lens, 2-1 Interface Optical Viewfinder. Ready to use on ATV, SSSV, Security or your Computer Portrait System. Good Used Condition with all cables and instructions. $125.00; Trade-In. 15460 Union Avenue, San Jose, CA 95124. (408) 371-3053.

Have you wanted to get into code reading until you found out what this latest fad was about? You can stop waiting, because it's no longer a fad. Amateurs everywhere are tossing the gigantic clanking monsters of yester-year that once performed the job of reading radioteletype. They are trading them in for state-of-the-art code-reading devices that are incredibly small, noiseless if desired and infinitely more versatile than their antique predecessors.

Kantronics, the leader in code-reading development, has just introduced the latest and most-advanced breakthrough in the copying of Morse code, radioteletype and ASCII computer language.

The Kantronics Mini-Reader reads all three types of code, displays code speed, keeps a 24-hour clock, acts as a radioteletype modulator and reads all of its decoded information out on a traveling display of 10 easy-to-read characters. It is so compact that it fits in a hand-held, calculator-size enclosure. At $119.95, the Mini-Reader outperforms anything within another $400 of its price range.

Call or visit your Authorized Kantronics Dealer now to find out what the latest in technology has done to code-reading.

Kantronics
3102 N.E. 120th Avenue, Suite 101
Kansas City, Kansas 66106

ILLINOIS: Over the hills and thru the woods to Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs Hamfest we go. For the bargain and guys and to meet all the guys, come to the best Winter Hamfest in the U.S.A. — January 25, 1981 — Plan on it. — N9YL.

Coming Events

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 110
When it comes to **AMATEUR RADIO QSL’s**...

**it’s the ONLY BOOK!**
US or DX Listings

---

**1981 CALLBOOKS NOW READY!**

Here they are! The latest editions. World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, world-wide QSL bureaux, and more. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 100,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition has over 300,000 listings, over 90,000 changes. Place your order for the new 1981 Radio Amateur Callbooks, available now.

---

**OPERATING EVENTS**

**JANUARY 17th - 19th:** ORP Amateur Radio Club International Inc.'s annual SSB QSO Party. Certificate awards to highest scoring station in each state, province, or country with more than two entries. More info: ORP ARCI Contest Chairman, Edwin R. Lapli, WD4OLO, 203 Lynn Dr., Careboro, NC 27510.

**JANUARY 17th and 18th:** The Ford Tin Lizzy Club’s North Metro Chapter’s 3rd annual “Freeze Your Arctic Off” expedition from 20002 the 17th to 15002 the 18th. Handsome certificate available. More info: Box 545, Sterling Heights, Michigan 48078.

**JANUARY 17th and 18th:** Sponsored by West Virginia State Amateur Radio Council from 17002 the 17th to 17002 the 18th. Single operator only. Operation may be on all bands and repeater contacts are allowed. More info: N8AH, 933 Glen Way, South Charleston, West Virginia 25309.

---

**FACSIMILE**

**COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS.**

WEATHER MAPS. PRESS!
The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2” wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide.

---

**GROTH-Type**

**COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS**

- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

**Case:** 2 x 4"; shaft 3/4" x 3"

**Model TC2:** Knob 1-5/8"

**Model TC3:** Knob 2-3/8"

**Prices include UPS or Parcel Post**

---

**2300 MHZ DOWN CONVERTER**

**HAPPY NEW YEAR**

**from UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS**

**DEBORAH and STEVE (WB5KGL)**

**KNOWN AS THE STOP SIGN BOARD. THIS 2300 MHZ DOWN CONVERTER KIT WORKS. THE IMPROVED BOARD EVEN MAKES IT BETTER THAN BEFORE. SO WHY PAY TWICE AS MUCH?**

Kit supplied with an 8-page brochure, PC board, Diodes, Chip Caps, Transistors, and all parts to complete a working board...

**$38.50**

---

**HOT DX INFO!!!**

**World's Best Known WEEKLY DX BULLETIN**

- Calls
- Frequencies
- Propagation
- QSL Info for those Rare and Exotic countries

SEND Business size SASE for sample copy TO:

**THE DX BULLETIN**

306 Vernon Ave.,

Vernon, CT 06066
NRI will train you at home to be an electronics professional in the wide world of communications.

Learn to service, repair, and install everything from microwave antennas to two-way radios...from radar sets to TV transmitters.

No other home-study course gives you such complete, professional training in so many fields of communication. No other gives you the actual bench training with kits and demonstration units specially designed for learning. Only NRI gives you the thorough preparation and training you need to achieve professional competence in the wide world of communications.

Learn at Home in Your Spare Time

Learn at your own pace, right in your own home. There's no need to quit your job or tie up your evenings with night classes. No time or gas wasted traveling to school...NRI brings it all to you. You learn with NRI-pioneered "bite-size" lessons and proven, practical "power-on" training.

Build Your Own 2-Meter, Digitally Synthesized VHF Transceiver

NRI training is "hands-on" training. You get honest bench experience as you build and test this industrial-quality two-way radio and power supply. You reinforce theory lessons as you induce and correct faults, study individual circuits and learn how they interface with others. Or, at your option, you can train with a fully-assembled forty-channel mobile CB and base-station power supply converter. You also build and keep for use in your work a transistorized volt-ohm meter and digital CMOS frequency counter. NRI even gives you special lessons to get your Amateur License so you can go on the air with your VHF transceiver.

FCC License or Full Refund

In all, you get 48 lessons, 9 special reference texts, and 10 training kits...the training you need to become a professional. And NRI includes training for the required FCC radiotelephone license examination. You pass or your tuition will be refunded in full. This money-back agreement is valid for six months after the completion of your course.

Free Catalog, No Salesman Will Call

NRI's free, 100-page full-color catalog shows all the equipment you get, describes each lesson and kit in detail, tells more about the many specialized fields we train you for. It includes all facts on other interesting areas like TV and audio servicing or digital computer electronics. Mail the coupon and we will send you a full catalog. If coupon has been removed, write: NRI Schools, 3319 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20006. 

Kantronics

Find the Kantronics line at over 35 dealerships in the United States, Canada, Spain, and Argentina.

ALABAMA

Birmingham - Long's Electronics

(205) 633-5410

CALIFORNIA

Escondido

Radio West

(714) 701-2981

SANTA BARBARA

H.E.M.E.C.

(805) 963-3765

TORRANCE

Radio King, Inc.

(213) 534-4546

DELAWARE

New Castle

Delaware Amateur Supply

(302) 328-7728

Wilmington

Amateur & Advanced Communications

(302) 478-2757

FLORIDA

Clearwater

Ray's Amateur Radio

(813) 535-1416

Orlando

Amateur Radio Supply

(305) 894-3238

GEORGIA

Columbus - Radio Wholesale

(404) 561-7000

HAWAII

Honolulu - Honolulu Electronics

(808) 949-5564

Idaho

Preston - Ross Distributing

(208) 852-0830

ILLINOIS

Oak Park - Spectronics, Inc.

(312) 486-6777

INDIANA

Evansville - The Ham Shack Inc.

(812) 422-0231

KANSAS

Hillsboro - Ben Franklin

(316) 497-8751

Wichita - Amateur Radio Equipment Company

(316) 264-9166

KENTUCKY

Lexington - Cohoon Amateur Supply

(502) 280-4555

MASSACHUSETTS

Medford - Tufts Radio & Electronics, Inc.

(617) 395-8280

West Springfield - Northstar Electronics, Inc.

(413) 733-6648

MICHIGAN

Durand - Omar Electronics

(517) 288-2789

MISSOURI

Butler - Henry Radio

(816) 679-3127

St. Louis - MidCom Electronics, Inc.

(314) 961-9990

NEW YORK

New York - Barry Electronics

(212) 786-7000

Oskanski - Radio World

(515) 377-3622

OHIO

Cincinnati - Queen Electronics, Inc.

(513) 931-1577

Wickliffe - Amateur Electronics Supply

(216) 585-7388

OKLAHOMA

Mouser - Brodie Electronics Co.

(405) 794-0406

OREGON

Oregon - Ham Sales

(503) 926-4591

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Burghart Amateur Radio Center

(619) 886-7314

TENNESSEE

Madison - Amateur Radio Supply of Nashville, Inc.

(615) 865-4956

TEXAS

Houston - Madison Electronics Supply

(713) 658-0268

Seabrook - Dolphin Electronics

(713) 474-9212

VIRGINIA

Virginia - Electronic Equipment Bank

(703) 938-8350

WISCONSIN

Milwaukee - Amateur Radio Supply

(414) 442-4200

CANADA

Saint John, NB - Ham Radio Atlantic

(506) 629-5793

SPAIN

Barcelona - Montytronics Radio Equipo

5296132

THE NETHERLANDS

Katlwk - J. Schuurman

0171-17508

ARGENTINA

Buenos Aires - Servicios de Comercializacion S.A.

Telex: 122034/122089

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center

3319 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20006

Check here if you are a New Customer

Name

Address

City/State/Zip

All career courses approved under GI Bill.

Check for details.

NRI will train you at home to be an electronics professional in the wide world of communications.
We Want to DEAL—Call Us—We'll Do It Your Way.
WE'RE #1

NOTE: SEND $1.00 FOR OUR CURRENT CATALOG OF NEW AND RECONDITIONED EQUIPMENT.
*ALSO WE PERIODICALLY PUBLISH A LIST OF UNSERVICED EQUIPMENT AT GREAT SAVINGS.
A BONANZA FOR THE EXPERIENCED OPERATOR.

TO OBTAIN THE NEXT UNSERVICED BARGAIN LIST, SEND A SELF-ADRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE.

HUSTLER ANTENNAS

5BTV  5-Band trap vertical 10-80 m, reg. $139.95. $125.95
4BTV  4-Band trap vertical 10-40 m, reg. $109.95. $98.96
BM-1  Bumper mount, reg. $18.95. $17.06
MO-1  Mast, fold-over, deck mounting, reg. $22.95. $20.66
RM-40  Resonator, 40 meters, 400 watt, reg. $18.95. $14.46
RM-20  Resonator, 20 meters, 400 watt, reg. $14.95. $13.46
RM-20S  Super resonator, 20 meters, KW, reg. $21.95. $19.76
RM-15  Resonator, 15 meters, 400 watt, reg. $10.95. $9.86
RM-10  Resonator, 10 meters, 400 watt, reg. $9.95. $8.96
CG-144 Mobile 2 meter collinear, w/o mount, reg. $28.95. $26.06
CGT-144 2 meter collinear w/trunk mount, reg. $45.95. $41.36

PALOMAR ENGINEERS

R-X  Noise bridge $55.00 $2.00
VLF  Converter $59.95 $2.00
IK  Toriod balun, 3 KW SSB, 1:1 or 4:1 32.50 $2.00
2K  Toriod balun, 6 KW SSB, 1:1 or 4:1 42.50 $2.00
IC  Keyer, battery operated 117.50 $3.00
Loop Antenna, plug-in units, 160/80, BCB, VLF 47.50 $2.00
Loop Amplifier 67.50 $2.00
Tuner — 10-60 meters, built-in noise bridge 299.95 $6.50
CW Filter, 8 pole IC 39.95 $2.00

INTIMIDATED BY MORSE CODE?

THE NEW AEA MODEL MT-1
COMPUTERIZED MORSE TRAINER
MAKES MORSE CODE EASY AND FUN TO LEARN.

- Automatic Speed Increase, User May Program: Starting Speed, Ending Speed, Practice Duration; 5 Letter code Groups or Random Space; Common or All Characters.
- Precise Speed Control 1 to 99 WPM (Tailor to Your Exact Requirements).
- 24,000 Character Answer Book Available For 10 Starting Positions.
- Random Mode For Practice (No Answers).

CALL TODAY

G & K Amateur Supply
2920 East 9th Street, Des Moines, Iowa 50316, 515-262-1745

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!
90 WATT AMPLIFIER: $89.95!

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL  FACTORY DIRECT ONLY

That's right — 90 watts of linear power for 2 meters class A/B1 for FM & SSB for only $89.95. Also offering a 15 dB gain in-line preamp with integrated T/R relay. A $29.95 value, for only $20.00 when purchased with the VJ90L Amplifier.

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE
(800) 231-9649

PRICING OFFER EXPIRES FEBRUARY 1, 1981

Each VJ Product component is hand wired and individually tuned for maximum reliability and performance. VJ Products are guaranteed to be free of defects in parts or workmanship for 1 year from the date of purchase. POWER TRANSISTORS ARE EXCLUDED, BUT WARRANTED FOR 90 DAYS. Visa accepted. Immediate shipment guaranteed by VJ Products, Inc.

Please ship: □ VJ90L @ $89.95 + $2.00 shipping □ VJ90L & Preamp @ $109.95 + $3.50 shipping

POWER CHART

SERVING THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY SINCE 1965  V-J Products, Inc.  505 E. Shaw Street, Pasadena, Texas 77506  (713) 477-0134

IMPROVE YOUR LISTENING!  SCANNER BEAM

NEW MONITOR ANTENNA
Up to 8dB gain, 108-512 MHz
$39.95 Plus $4.00 U.P.S.

Send for FREE Catalog of accessories and publications

Shipping within 48 hours

Payment must accompany order

* DEALER INQUIRY INVITED *

"...SEARCHING FOR THE SOUNDS OF TOMORROW..."

GROVE ENTERPRISES, INC
Dept. Y
BRASSTOWN, NORTH CAROLINA 28902

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 110
Ham Radio’s guide to help you find your local

Arizona
POWER COMMUNICATIONS CORPORATION
1640 W. CAMELBACK ROAD
PHOENIX, AZ 85015
602-242-6030 or 242-8990
Arizona’s #1 “Ham” Store. Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom and more.

California
C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES
2210 S. WILMINGTON AVE.
SUITE 105
CARSON, CA 90745
213-634-5686
Not The Biggest, But The Best — Since 1962.

California
JUN’S ELECTRONICS
3919 SEPULEDA BLVD.
CULVER CITY, CA 90230
714-463-1886 San Diego
The Home of the One Year Warranty — Parts at Cost — Full Service.

Queument Electronics
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world’s Radio Amateurs since 1933.

Queument Electronics
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world’s Radio Amateurs since 1933.

Queument Electronics
1000 SO. BASCOM AVENUE
SAN JOSE, CA 95128
408-998-5900
Serving the world’s Radio Amateurs since 1933.

Indiana
DELWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY
71 MEADOW ROAD
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720
302-328-7728
Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron, Tempo, Yaesu, Azden, and more.
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

Indiana
THE HAM SHACK
808 NORTH MAIN STREET
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710
812-422-0231
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic, Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics, Santec and others.

Kansas
ASSOCIATED RADIO
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204
913-381-5900
America’s No. 1 Real Amateur Radio Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

Maryland
THE COMM CENTER, INC.
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198
LAUREL, MD 20810
800-638-4486

Massachusetts
TEL.COM, INC.
675 GREAT ROAD, RT. 119
LITTLETON, MA 01460
617-486-3040
The Ham Store of New England You Can Rely On.

Minnesota
PAL ELECTRONICS INC.
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412
612-521-4662
Midwest’s Fastest Growing Ham Store, Where Service Counts.

New Hampshire
EVANS RADIO, INC.
BOX 893, RT. 3A BOW JUNCTION
CONCORD, NH 03301
603-224-9961
Icom, DenTron & Yaesu dealer. We service what we sell.

Dealers: YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!
Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.
Amateur Radio Dealer

New Jersey

RADIOS UNLIMITED
P. O. BOX 347
1780 EASTON AVENUE
SOMERSET, NJ 08873
201-469-4599
New Jersey's Fastest Growing Amateur Radio Center.

ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46
226 ROUTE 46 WEST
TOWACWA, NJ 07881
201-526-8256
Dake, Swan, DenTron, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, Etc.

WITTIE ELECTRONICS
384 LAKEVIEW AVENUE
CLIFTON, NJ 07011
201-546-3000
Same location for 63 years. Full-line authorized Dake dealer. We stock most popular brands of Antennas and Towers.

New Mexico

PECOS VALLEY
AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY
112 W, FIRST STREET
ROSWELL, NM 88201
505-247-8818
New stocking Ten-Tec, Lunar, Icom, Mostromatic, Bencher, Tempo, Hy-Gain, Avanti and more at low, low prices. Call for quote.

New York

BARRY ELECTRONICS
512 BROADWAY
NEW YORK, NY 10012
212-925-7000
New York City's Largest Full Service Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

GRAND CENTRAL RADIO
124 EAST 44 STREET
NEW YORK, NY 10017
212-599-2630

HARRISON RADIO CORP.
20 SMITH STREET
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735
516-293-7990
"Ham Headquarters USA" since 1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

Ohio

UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.
1280 AIDE DRIVE
COLUMBUS (REYNOLDSBURG), OH 43068
614-666-4267
Complete Amateur Radio Sales and Service. All major brands — spacious store near I-270.

Pennsylvania

HAMTRONICS,
DIV. OF TREVISO ELECTRONICS
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD
TREVOSA, PA 19047
215-357-1400
Same Location for 30 Years.

LaRUE ELECTRONICS
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509
717-343-2124
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, CDE, Ham Keys, VHF Engineering, Antenna Specialists.

SPECIALTY COMMUNICATIONS
2523 PEACH STREET
ERIE, PA 16502
814-465-7674
Service, Parts, & Experience For Your Atlas Radio.

Virginia

ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK
516 MILL STREET, N.E.
VIENNA, VA 22180
703-938-3350
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing of Surplus Electronics.

RADIO WORLD
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT
TERMINAL BLDG.
ORISKANY, NY 13424
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203
Authorized Dealer — ALL major Amateur Brands. We service everything we sell. Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

Van Gorden Engineering
Box 25364, L. S. 1206, OHIO 43211

FREE BOOK FLYER

Whether you're interested in Amateur Radio, Electronics, Radio Astronomy, Old-Time Radio, VHF, SSB or just novels that involve Amateur Radio — you'll find a large selection of these books and more! Vast inventory of over 200 titles. Send your name and address to:

HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE
Greenville, NH 03048
We'll send you our most current book flyer and add your name to our bookstore list.
MHZ electronics

1900 MHz to 2500 MHz DOWN CONVERTER
This receiver is tunable over a range of 1900 to 2500 mc and is intended for amateur radio use. The local oscillator is voltage controlled (i.e.) making the IF range approximately 54 to 88 mc (Channels 2 to 7).

PC BOARD WITH DATA .......................................................... $19.99
PC BOARD WITH CHIP CAPACITORS 13 .............................. $44.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY .................. $89.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY PLUS 2N6603 $99.99
PC BOARD ASSEMBLED AND TESTED .............................. $159.99
PC BOARD WITH ALL PARTS FOR ASSEMBLY, POWER SUPPLY AND ANTENNA...
POWER SUPPLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED ..................... $49.99
YAGI ANTENNA 4' LONG APPROX. 20 TO 23 dB GAIN ........ $59.99
YAGI ANTENNA 4' WITH TYPE (N, BNC, SMA Connector) .... $64.99

2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER
Includes converter mounted in antenna, power supply, plus 90 DAY WARRANTY ...
OPTION #1 MRF902 in front end. (7 dB noise figure) ............ $299.99
OPTION #2 2N6603 in front end. (5 dB noise figure) .......... $359.99

2300 MHz DOWN CONVERTER ONLY
10 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with N conn. Input F conn. Output ........................................... $149.99
7 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with N conn. Input F conn. Output ........................................... $169.99
5 dB Noise Figure 23 dB gain in box with SMA conn. Input F conn. Output ........................................... $189.99
DATA IS INCLUDED WITH KITS OR MAY BE PURCHASED SEPARATELY ............................................... $15.00

Shipping and Handling Cost:
Receiver Kits add $1.50, Power Supply add $2.00, Antenna add $5.00, Option 1/2 add $3.00, For complete system add $7.50.

★ INTRODUCING THE HOWARD/COLEMAN TVRO CIRCUIT BOARDS ★

(Satellite Receiver Boards)

DUAL CONVERSION BOARD ................................................ $25.00
This board provides conversion from the 3.7-4.2 band first to 900 MHz where gain and bandpass filtering are provided and, second, to 70 MHz.
The board contains both local oscillators, one fixed and the other variable, and the second mixer. Construction is greatly simplified by the use of Hybrid IC amplifiers for the gain stages. Bare boards cost $25 and it is estimated that parts for construction will cost less than $40. (Note: The two Avantek VTO's account for $225 of this cost.)

47 pF CHIP CAPACITORS .................................................. $6.00
For use with dual conversion board. Consists of 6 — 47 pF.

70 MHZ IF BOARD .......................................................... $25.00
This circuit provides about 43 dB gain with 50 ohm input and output impedance. It is designed to drive the HOWARD/COLEMAN TVRO Demodulator. The on-board bandpass filter can be tuned for bandwidths between 20 and 35 MHz with a passband ripple of less than 1/2 dB. Hybrid IC's are used for the gain stages. Bare boards cost $25. It is estimated that parts for construction will cost less than $40.

.01 pF CHIP CAPACITORS .................................................. $7.00
For use with 70 MHz IF Board. Consists of 7 — .01 pF.

DEMODULATOR BOARD ................................................... $40.00
This circuit takes the 70 MHz center frequency satellite TV signals in the 10 to 200 millivolt range, detects them using a phase locked loop, de-emphasizes and filters the result and amplifies the result to produce standard NTSC video. Other outputs include the audio subcarrier, a DC voltage proportional to the strength of the 70 MHz signal, and AFC voltage centered at about 2 volts DC. The bare boards cost $40 and total parts cost less than $30.

SINGLE AUDIO ........................................................... $15.00
This circuit recovers the audio signals from the 6.8 MHz frequency. The Miller 9051 coils are tuned to pass the 6.8 MHz subcarrier and the Miller 9052 coil tunes for recovery of the audio.

DUAL AUDIO ............................................................... $25.00
Duplicate of the single audio but also covers the 6.2 range.

DC CONTROL .............................................................. $15.00
This circuit controls the VTO's, AFC and the S Meter.

TERMS:
WE REGRET WE NO LONGER ACCEPT BANK CARDS.
PLEASE SEND POSTAL MONEY ORDER, CERTIFIED CHECK, CASHIER'S CHECK OR MONEY ORDER.
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. WE CHARGE 15% FOR RESTOCKING ON ANY ORDER.
ALL CHECKS AND MONEY ORDERS IN US FUNDS ONLY.
ALL ORDERS SENT FIRST CLASS OR UPS.
ALL PARTS PRIME AND GUARANTEED.
WE WILL ACCEPT COD ORDERS FOR $25.00 OR OVER, ADD $2.50 FOR COD CHARGE.
PLEASE INCLUDE $2.50 MINIMUM FOR SHIPPING OR CALL FOR CHARGES.
WE ALSO ARE LOOKING FOR NEW AND USED TUBES,
TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS, ETC.
WE ALSO SWAP OR TRADE.

(602) 242-8916
2111 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona 85015

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!
MRF454 $21.83

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTORS

...designed for power amplifier applications in industrial, commercial and amateur radio equipment to 30 MHz.

- Specified 12.5 Volt, 30 MHz Characteristics
  - Output Power = 80 Watts
  - Minimum Gain = 12 dB
  - Efficiency = 50%

MRF472 $2.50

- Specified 12.5 V, 27 MHz Characteristics
  - Power Output = 4.0 Watts
  - Power Gain = 10 dB
  - Minimum Efficiency = 65% Typical

MRF475

NPN SILICON RF POWER TRANSISTOR

...designed primarily for use in single-sideband linear amplifier output applications in citizens band and other communications equipment operating to 30 MHz.

- Characterized for Single Sideband and Large-Signal Amplifier Applications Utilizing Low-Level Modulation.
- Specified 13.6 V, 30 MHz Characteristics
  - Output Power = 12 W (PEP)
  - Efficiency
  - Minimum
  - Power
  - Gain
  - Guaranteed
  - Stability
  - Ruggedness
  - Gain Control Pin for Manual or Automatic Level Control
  - Thin Film Hybrid Construction Gives Consistent Performance and Reliability

MHW 710 - 2 $46.45

UHF POWER AMPLIFIER MODULE

...designed for 12.5 volt UHF power amplifier applications in industrial and commercial FM equipment operating from 400 to 512 MHz.

- Specified 12.5 Volt, UHF Characteristics
  - Output Power = 13 Watts
  - Minimum Gain = 19.4 dB
  - Harmonics = 40 dB
  - 50 Ω Input/Output Impedance
  - Guaranteed Stability and Ruggedness
  - Gain Control Pin for Manual or Automatic Level Control
  - Thin Film Hybrid Construction Gives Consistent Performance and Reliability

Tektronix Test Equipment

Scopes with Plug-ins

- 164A DC to 30 MHz Scope with an 872A Dual Trace DC to 872A Sampling Plug In (3827ES)...
- 164A DC to 30 MHz Dual Beam Scope with a 2436 YIF, and a 2435 DIFF Plug In's...

Tubes

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!
## General Microwave

### Directional Coupler 2 to 40 GHz 20dB Type N

- **Use:** Variable Attenuator
- **Type:** ARRA
- **Model:** 2416
- **Frequency Range:** 7.50 GHz

### Hewlett Packard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Frequency Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HP487B</td>
<td>100 ohm Reg Thermistor Mount (NEW)</td>
<td>5.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP487B</td>
<td>100 ohm Reg Thermistor Mount (USED)</td>
<td>5.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP478</td>
<td>200 ohm Reg Thermistor Mount (USED)</td>
<td>5.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP467A</td>
<td>100 ohm Reg Thermistor Mount (USED)</td>
<td>5.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP467B</td>
<td>100 ohm Reg Thermistor Mount (USED)</td>
<td>5.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP468A</td>
<td>200 ohm Reg Thermistor Mount (USED)</td>
<td>5.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP478</td>
<td>200 ohm Reg Thermistor Mount (USED)</td>
<td>5.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J68A</td>
<td>5.65 to 8.2 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 50dB</td>
<td>150.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J68A</td>
<td>8.2 to 12.4 GHz Variable Attenuator 0 to 50dB</td>
<td>150.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 809A

- **Carriage with a 4444 Slotted Line Untuned Detector Probe and 809A Coaxial Slotted Section 2.6 to 18 GHz |

### Merrimac

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Frequency Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AU-25A/</td>
<td>Variable Attenuator 6 to 120dB</td>
<td>100.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AU-26A/</td>
<td>Variable Attenuator 6 to 120dB</td>
<td>100.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Microlab/FXR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Frequency Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>X6385</td>
<td>Norn 0.2 - 12.4 GHz</td>
<td>60.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601-B16</td>
<td>X to N Adapter 0.2 - 12.4 GHz</td>
<td>35.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y610E</td>
<td>Coupler</td>
<td>75.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Narda

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Frequency Range</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4013C-10/</td>
<td>252MHz Directional Coupler 7 to 4 GHz 10dB Type SMA</td>
<td>90.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4014-10/</td>
<td>275MHz Directional Coupler 3.85 to 6 GHz 10dB Type SMA</td>
<td>90.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4014C-6/</td>
<td>275MHz Directional Coupler 3.85 to 6 GHz 6dB Type SMA</td>
<td>90.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4019-15/</td>
<td>3010MHz Directional Coupler 7 to 12.4 GHz 30dB Type SMA</td>
<td>95.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3044-20/</td>
<td>3044-20/ Directional Coupler 4 to 8 GHz 20dB Type N</td>
<td>125.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3045-20/</td>
<td>220MHz Directional Coupler 1.7 to 4 GHz 20dB Type N</td>
<td>125.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3039-10/</td>
<td>221MHz Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 10dB Type N</td>
<td>75.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3030-20/</td>
<td>221MHz Directional Coupler 2 to 4 GHz 20dB Type N</td>
<td>75.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3037-50/</td>
<td>221MHz Directional Coupler 1 to 3.5 GHz 50dB Type N</td>
<td>125.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3037/</td>
<td>223MHz Directional Coupler 7 to 4 GHz 10dB Type N</td>
<td>125.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3032/</td>
<td>223MHz Directional Coupler 7 to 4 GHz 120dB Type N</td>
<td>125.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3653/</td>
<td>223MHz Directional Coupler 7 to 12.4 GHz Type N</td>
<td>125.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3653/</td>
<td>Waveguide Type N Adapter</td>
<td>75.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3603/</td>
<td>Fixed Attenuator 0.2 to 14.5 GHz 6 dB</td>
<td>50.00 GHz</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!
Look what KLM's SKY EYE 1 offers: nearly 100 channels of the latest movies, sports, news, comedy, classic films, specials, religious programs and much more . . . all in clear, sharp studio quality picture and sound. Forget about "fringe" or no-reception areas, ghosts, fading, imaging and all the other problems of TV reception. KLM's SKY EYE 1 is your direct link to the 11 TV satellites now orbiting above the U.S. You'll experience great shows and the greatest picture quality you've ever seen.

KLM's SKY EYE 1 is a complete system, featuring performance-proven "state of the art" electronics design and materials. All you need is a modest amount of space for the special parabolic antenna (its screened surface blends with the landscaping to become a discrete addition to your yard). Inside your home, all those channels are accessible through the compact SKY EYE 1 Control Center.

With KLM's SKY EYE 1 your TV becomes a true entertainment center, bringing you an amazing variety of great shows — something to please every member of your family.

**KLM's SKY EYE 1 SYSTEM**

**Control Center**

* CONTINUOUS CHANNEL TUNING
* CONTINUOUS AUDIO TUNING 5.8 to 7.4 MHz
* POLARITY CONTROL CAPACITY, MOMENTARY AND LIMIT MODELS
* SEPARATE REGULATED POWER SUPPLIES FOR LNA AND RECEIVER
* STANDARD RG-59 COAX TO RECEIVER UNIT

**Receiver Unit**

* SINGLE CONVERSION IMAGE REJECTION MIXER (greater linearity and video response than any PLL)
* BUILT-IN DC BLOCK
* MODULAR CONSTRUCTION
* WEATHER-PROOF ENCLOSURE

**CONTROL CENTER and RECEIVER UNIT**

$1500.00

**Antenna: KLM Parabolic Dish**

* SCREENED FOR LIGHT WEIGHT AND LOW WINDLOAD
* EASY AZIMUTH AND ELEVATION CHANGES
* MODEST BASEMOUNT REQUIREMENTS
* HIGH GAIN LNA (AVANTEK)
* MOTOR DRIVEN POLARITY CHANGES
* 12 FOOT OR 16 FOOT PARABOLIC DISHES
  - 12 Foot $3000.00
  - 16 Foot $3500.00

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer &amp; Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIL</td>
<td>200 to 2500MHZ Wide Range Power Oscillator</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIL</td>
<td>Microwave Diode Test Set</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AILTECH</td>
<td>Sweep RF Power Source 225 to 400MHZ</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALTO</td>
<td>FM TV Receiver 220MHZ</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B&amp;K</td>
<td>Transistor Tester</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BELL &amp; HOWELL</td>
<td>Tube Tester</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BALLANTINE</td>
<td>AC Voltmeter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>403-06</td>
<td>Digital Voltmeter AC/DC</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Time Mark Generator</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610DA</td>
<td>Color Video TV Camera with Monitor</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRD</td>
<td>RF Wattmeter 0 to 2.5KW at 30 to 500MHZ</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67C</td>
<td>RF Wattmeter 2 to 500W at 20 to 1400MHZ</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIRCHER</td>
<td>Hybrid Parameter Plug In For Model 70</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-A</td>
<td>Transistor Leakage Plug In For Model 70</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-C</td>
<td>Test Plug In For Model 70</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70</td>
<td>Transistor Test Set For Above Plug Ins</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOONTON</td>
<td>Inductance Bridge</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Capacitance Inductance Bridge</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71-C</td>
<td>Capacitance Inductance Reference</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74C58</td>
<td>Capacitance Bridge</td>
<td>$600.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91CA</td>
<td>RF Voltmeter 300 MHz at 10KHz/2000MHz</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91N</td>
<td>RF Wattmeter 100 to 500V at 10Hz/1.2GHz</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356A</td>
<td>DC Microvolt/Picoameter 100V/1000V, 1pA/1A</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOONTON/HEWLETT PACKARD</td>
<td>Q Meter 20 to 200MHz</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207A</td>
<td>Universal 100KHz to 55MHz</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230A</td>
<td>Power Amplifier 10 to 500MHz 4.5 watts</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230B</td>
<td>Power Amplifier Later Version of 230A</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269A</td>
<td>Sweep Generator 4 to 120MHz</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269A</td>
<td>RX Meter 5 to 500MHz</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269A</td>
<td>Q Meter 50KHz to 50MHz</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>269A</td>
<td>Q Meter 200 to 600MHz</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEVITE BRUSH</td>
<td>Log Amplifier</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134214-00</td>
<td>Galvanometer</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COHU</td>
<td>Radio Test Set</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304A</td>
<td>Digital Voltmeter</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304A</td>
<td>Digital Voltmeter</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>304A</td>
<td>Digital Voltmeter/Multimeter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DYNAMIC</td>
<td>Oscillator Synchronizer</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>504</td>
<td>Multimeter DC Multimeter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.H. LAB</td>
<td>Pulse Generator 100Hz to 20MHz</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10I</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10I</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer Plug In and Power Supply 700MHz to 15.4GHz</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELECTRONIC SERVICE</td>
<td>Crystal Impedance Meter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710A</td>
<td>Noise &amp; Field Intensity Meter</td>
<td>$400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A/105</td>
<td>150KHz to 30MHz Mod, M126 For NF105</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A/105</td>
<td>14KHz to 150KHz Mod, M126 For NF105</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A/F105</td>
<td>20MHz to 200MHz Mod, M126 For NF105</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A/105</td>
<td>400MHZ to 1000MHZ Mod, M126 For NF105</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A/105</td>
<td>150KHz to 30MHZ For NF105</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A/105</td>
<td>50MHz to 1000MHz</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A/105</td>
<td>2000MHz to 4000MHz For NF112</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A/105</td>
<td>3900MHZ to 7200MHZ For NF112</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FAIRCHILD</td>
<td>Time Base Plug In For 700 Series Scopes</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76-03</td>
<td>Single Input Vertical Amplifier For 700 Series Scopes</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>757</td>
<td>Oscilloscope</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FEL</td>
<td>Microwave Synchronizer</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!**
### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer &amp; Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F.L. MOSLEY/HEWLETT PACKARD</td>
<td>X Y Recorder, 5mV to 10V</td>
<td>$225.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLUKE</td>
<td>50D Logarithmic Converter</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90D</td>
<td>High Voltage Divider</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>VAW Meter</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>710A</td>
<td>Impedance Meter Bridge</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>945A8B</td>
<td>DC Null Detector/High Impedance Voltmeter</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>953A</td>
<td>Differential Meter</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>971A</td>
<td>DC Differential Voltmeter</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL MICROWAVE</td>
<td>454AR Microwave Power Meter</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL RADIO</td>
<td>546C Audio Frequency Microvolter</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>631D</td>
<td>Strobe</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>870D</td>
<td>Compensated Decade Resistor</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>740B</td>
<td>Capacitance Test Bridge</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203A</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>40.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1203B</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>60.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1208B</td>
<td>Oscillator 65 to 500MHz</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1211C</td>
<td>Oscillator, 5 to 50MHz</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1212A</td>
<td>Null Detector</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214A52</td>
<td>Unit Oscillator</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1214D</td>
<td>Unit Oscillator</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215B</td>
<td>Unit Oscillator 50 to 250MHz</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1215C</td>
<td>Unit Oscillator 50 to 250MHz</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1216A</td>
<td>IF Amplifier</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1217B</td>
<td>Unit Pulse Generator</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1219B</td>
<td>Power Supply</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1236</td>
<td>Unit Oscillator 50 to 500MHz</td>
<td>300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1362</td>
<td>Noise Generator</td>
<td>275.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1362B</td>
<td>Noise Generator</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1369B</td>
<td>Pulse, Sweep, Time Delay Generator With 1381P2 Power Supply</td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1504B</td>
<td>Comparison Bridge</td>
<td>125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1617A</td>
<td>Capacitance Bridge</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1625A</td>
<td>Resistance Limit Bridge</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W5CHM</td>
<td>Variac</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GERTSCH</td>
<td>SB-4C-4R Synchro Bridge</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB-100</td>
<td>Transformer</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEATHKIT</td>
<td>1C-4560 Oscilloscope</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT PACKARD/F. L. MOSLEY</td>
<td>X Y Recorder, 1 to 20V</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer &amp; Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HEWLETT PACKARD</td>
<td>Digital Voltmeter</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3433A</td>
<td>Comparator</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3441A</td>
<td>Range Selector For 3439A/3440A</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3442A</td>
<td>Plug In For 3439A Automatic Range Selector &amp; 3440A</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3443A</td>
<td>High Gain Auto Range Plug In For 3439A/3440A</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3445A</td>
<td>AC DC Range Plug In For 3439A/3440A</td>
<td>$175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3446A</td>
<td>AC DC Remote Plug In For 3439A/3440A</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3447A</td>
<td>Digital Voltmeter</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3450A</td>
<td>Universal Bridge</td>
<td>$900.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4910F</td>
<td>Open Fault Locator</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5322A</td>
<td>Prescaler For 5245L/5246L to 350MHz</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5280A</td>
<td>Frequency Divider to 12.4GHz</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5327B</td>
<td>Timer Counter DVM to 512MHz</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5282A</td>
<td>520MHz Frequency Counter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3443A</td>
<td>with a 5486A and a 5485A, Memory Display, Control, and Two Channel Input</td>
<td>$3500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8005B</td>
<td>Pulse Generator</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8007A</td>
<td>Pulse Generator</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8462A</td>
<td>Calibrator For 431A and 431B</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8601A</td>
<td>Generator/Sweeper</td>
<td>$1200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8802A</td>
<td>Medium Gain Amplifier</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10405</td>
<td>Vertical Response Tester</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10407B</td>
<td>Plug In Extender</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10411A</td>
<td>Horizontal Gain Calibrator</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6333A</td>
<td>Attenuator Set</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HICKOK</td>
<td>Compactron Adapter For Tube Tester</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA-4</td>
<td>DC Plug In</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUGHES/COBILT</td>
<td>TCB-440/PE-100</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITTI/STANDARD TELEPHONES</td>
<td>Distortion Measuring Equipment</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AND CABLES LTD.</td>
<td>Mega Sweep</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74834SG</td>
<td>Mega Sweep</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KAY</td>
<td>Mega Sweep</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110A</td>
<td>Rada Pulse Sr. 10 to 80MHZ</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>570A</td>
<td>Static Meter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>900A</td>
<td>Pico Ampmeter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KEITHLEY</td>
<td>DC VTVM</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200B</td>
<td>Electrometer</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>50.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>416</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>600A</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KELTEC</td>
<td>TWT Amplifier 8 to 12.4GHz at 100W 40dB Gain</td>
<td>$5000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KROHN HITE</td>
<td>Band Pass Filter 20CPS to 200KHz</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310AABR</td>
<td>Ultra Low Frequency Rejection Filter 0.2Hz to 2KHz</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350A</td>
<td>Rejection Filter 20CPS to 200KHz</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360AR</td>
<td>Temp. Detector</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LEEDS &amp; NORTHRUP</td>
<td>Millivolt Potentiometer</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spectray 90</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8866</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEDURO</td>
<td>Signal Generator</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSG225222A</td>
<td>Impedance Bridge</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILITARY</td>
<td>HF Signal Generator 10KHz to 50MHz</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANI/JURMG</td>
<td>RF Voltmeter Multimeter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG-1031URM25F</td>
<td>Tube Tester</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME1808/USM116B</td>
<td>RF Microvoltmeter Solid State (NO PROBE)</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TV-7DU</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILLIVAC</td>
<td>Ratio Box</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826A</td>
<td>Phase Angle Voltmeter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NELSON ROSS</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer 0KHz to 500KHz</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA-024</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer 1KHz to 2MHz</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSA-034</td>
<td>Frequency Counter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NLS</td>
<td>Scope</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM-7</td>
<td>Precaler</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS-215</td>
<td>150.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5C-5</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NORTH ATLANTIC</td>
<td>Ratio Box</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HB-03D25S-1117</td>
<td>Phase Angle Voltmeter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VM-204</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer with a UR-3 and a VR-4 1KHz to 27.5MHz</td>
<td>$1200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGER</td>
<td>High Power Signal Generator 200 to 500MHz 50W</td>
<td>$1100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MF-5</td>
<td>Spectrum Analyzer</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHILCO/SIERRA</td>
<td>Multi Pulse Spectrum Analyzer</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>470A-500</td>
<td>Modulator</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POLARAD</td>
<td>100.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer &amp; Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>POLARAD</td>
<td>Signal Generator 3.8 to 8.2GHz</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1107</td>
<td>Signal Generator 6.95 to 11GHz</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1108</td>
<td>Signal Generator 7 to 11GHz</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1108M</td>
<td>Signal Generator 1.95 to 4.2GHz</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PRD</td>
<td>Calorimetric Power Meter with Dry Calorimeter 8.2 to 14.4GHz</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800X80X70</td>
<td>Stereo Generator</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADIO OMETER COPENHAGEN</td>
<td>Densimeter</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SMG-1</td>
<td>Senior Volt Ohmyst</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RAMCOR</td>
<td>Magnet Charger</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RCA W-96C</td>
<td>Magnet Charger</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RFL</td>
<td>Magnet Charger</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541 A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>541 C</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>042A-8/8B7778</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROHDE &amp; SCHWARZ</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KRT</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLRD</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SENCOR CA122B</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIEMENS 3D3325</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECTRA UBD 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$1500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STODDART NM-1G4A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM-4G4A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TECO CORP CH-3</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELE SIGNAL CORP. 320</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TELONIC 5M2000</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX B</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Q</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TU-2</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A2</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1A5</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1S1</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A61</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2A63</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2B7</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3A75</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3576</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3T14</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3T77</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45T14S2/4S3/5T1/661</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45T14S2/4S3/5T1/661</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$1000.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7A15AN-11</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10A1</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10A2A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM15</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM31A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM35A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM41A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5A</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B34B</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B35C</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B35D</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5B34K</td>
<td>Capacitance Meter</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer &amp; Model</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Price</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEKTRONIX</td>
<td>Adapter For 581A &amp; 585A</td>
<td>$80.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81A</td>
<td>Test Unit</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Square Wave Generator</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Preampsfler</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM122</td>
<td>AC Coupled Preampsfler</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Current Probe Amplifier</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131</td>
<td>Control Unit</td>
<td>150.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>240</td>
<td>Trigger Countdown Unit</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>280</td>
<td>Oscilloscope 450KHz</td>
<td>325.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM603</td>
<td>Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 15MHz</td>
<td>375.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535</td>
<td>Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 33MHz</td>
<td>350.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>535A</td>
<td>Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 33MHz</td>
<td>400.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543</td>
<td>Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 30MHz</td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>543A</td>
<td>Dual Beam Oscilloscope with Dual Trace Plug In 33MHz</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>555</td>
<td>Oscilloscope 10MHZ</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>Oscilloscope 10MHZ Same as 581</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM61A</td>
<td>Oscilloscope 10MHZ</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581B</td>
<td>Oscilloscope 10MHZ Same as 581A</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>584</td>
<td>Split Screen Storage Oscilloscope</td>
<td>450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RM655</td>
<td>Oscilloscope Same as 583 Dual Beam 10MHZ</td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>581</td>
<td>Oscilloscope with 81 Adapter and Dual Trace Plug In</td>
<td>550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>601</td>
<td>Storage Display</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61E</td>
<td>Calibration Fixture</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>179l</td>
<td>Calibration Fixture</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067-0513-00</td>
<td>Calibration Fixture</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067-0591-00</td>
<td>Calibration Fixture</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>067-508</td>
<td>Calibration Fixture</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIC</td>
<td>DME Pulse Generator</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-10A</td>
<td>DME Speed Indicator Adapter</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-10M</td>
<td>Analogical Circuit Tester with Boards</td>
<td>500.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERADYNE ACT1</td>
<td>Sweep Generator 400 to 1000MHZ</td>
<td>250.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEXSCAN</td>
<td>Sweep Generator 400 to 450MHZ</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-85</td>
<td>System Error Bridge</td>
<td>75.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS-73</td>
<td>Measuring Set For Group Delay Attenuation and Receiver and Attenuation Generator</td>
<td>Make Offer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theta</td>
<td>Attenuation Calibrator</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SS-11E</td>
<td>Thermistor Mount</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WAREND U GOLTERMANN</td>
<td>Thermistor Mount</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LOE2 &amp; LD22</td>
<td>RFI Receiver</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEINSCHHEL ENG.</td>
<td>Phase &amp; Amplitude Indicator with Local Oscillator</td>
<td>2.5 to 100MHZ, Time Delay Unit, High Resolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BAS</td>
<td>Time Delay Unit, Modulation Unit</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>675</td>
<td>Sweep Generator to 500MHZ</td>
<td>750.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95SN</td>
<td>X Y Recorder</td>
<td>200.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

MHZ electronics
(602) 242-3037
(602) 242-8916
2111 W. Camelback
Phoenix, Arizona 85015

NEW — TOLL-FREE NO. 800-528-0180 — please, orders only!
If you’re serious about direction finding, you want the best, most dependable and proven equipment for a fast find, whether it’s for a downed aircraft or a repeater jammer.

If your needs are in the 100-300 MHz range, think of L-Tronics for ground, air, or marine DF. We also have equipment that gives dual capability, such as search & rescue/amateur radio, 146/220 amateur, and air/marine SAR.

Our units will DF on AM, FM, pulsed signals and random noise. The meter reads left-right in the DF mode for fast, accurate bearings, and left to right signal strength in the RECEIVE mode (120 dB total range with the sensitivity control). Its 3 dB antenna gain and .06 uV typical DF sensitivity allow the crystal-controlled unit to hear and positively track a weak signal at very long ranges. It has no 180° ambiguity.

Over 3,000 of our units are in the field being used to save lives, catch jammers, find instrument packages, track vehicles. Prices start at under $250 for factory-built equipment backed by warranty, money-back guarantee, and factory service and assistance. Write today for a free brochure and price list.

L-TRONICS (Attention Ham Dept.)
5546 Cathedral Oaks Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111

Iron Powder and Ferrite
TOROIDAL CORES
Shielding Beads, Shielded Coil Forms
Ferrite Rods, Pot Cores, Baluns, Etc.

Small Orders Welcome
Free 'Tech-Data' Flyer

AMIDON
Since 1963

12033 Otsego Street, North Hollywood, Calif. 91607
(213) 762-2418

In Germany, Elektronikladen Wilhelm — Melies Str 88. 4930 Dormold 18. West Germany
In Japan, Toyomura Electronics Company, Ltd. 7-9, 2-Chome Sota-Kanda, Chiyoda-Ku. Tokyo. Japan

Iron Powder and Ferrite

CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentron, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy-Gain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bench, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure. We service everything we sell!
Write or call for quote. You Won't Be Disappointed.
We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

OUT OF STATE
CALL TOLL FREE
800-448-9338

More Details? CHECK—OFF Page 110
Switch it...tune it...load it...measure it...send it...with Heathkit amateur gear

No matter what you are doing to your signal, Heath has the amateur gear to help you do it better...and to save you money, too. Heath is your one-stop headquarters for accessories, antennas and complete, build-it-yourself rigs. And they're all backed by the more than 200 hams at Heath.

The new Heathkit Catalog describes one of the most complete selections of ham gear anywhere. You'll also find the latest in home computers, fine stereo components, color TV's, precision test instruments and innovative electronics for your home...all in easy-to-build, money-saving kits.

It's one catalog you don't want to be without. Write for your free copy today or pick one up at your nearest Heathkit Electronic Center.

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

VISIT YOUR HEATHKIT STORE.
In the U.S. and Canada, visit your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center where Heathkit Products are displayed, sold and serviced.
See the white pages of your phone book. In the U.S., Heathkit Electronic Centers are units of Veriltechnology Electronics Corporation.

Heathkit®
## Ultimate Iambic Paddle

### The Ultimate Iambic Paddle

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

BENCHER, INC.

333 W. Lake Street, Dept. A
Chicago, Illinois 60606 • (312) 263-1808

- Full range of adjustment in tension and contact spacing.
- Self-adjusting nylon and steel needle bearings.
- Gold plated solid silver contact points.
- Polished lucite paddles.
- Precision-machined, chrome plated brass frames.
- Standard model has black textured finish base; deluxe model is chrome plated.
- Heavy steel base; non-skid feet.

At selected dealers or add $2.00 handling. Quotation for overseas postage on request.

### NEW FROM GLB

A complete line of QUALITY 50 thru 450 MHz TRANSMITTER AND RECEIVER KITS. Only two boards for a complete receiver. 4 pole crystal filter is standard. Use with our CHANNELIZER or your crystals. Priced from $69.95. Matching transmitter strips. Easy construction, clean spectrum, TWO WATTS output, unsurpassed audio quality and built in TONE PAD INTERFACE. Priced from $29.95.

SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at $119.95. Now available in KIT FORM — GLB Model 200 MINI-SIZER. Fits any HT. Only 3.5 mA current drain. Kit price $159.95 Wired and tested. $239.95 Send for FREE 16 page catalog. We welcome Mastercharge or VISA

### SIGNAL GENERATOR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AN/URM-250</td>
<td>$125.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Accessories**: Available only with purchase of set.

- **CX-1363 Test Lead Adapter**: $6.00
- **MX-1487 Impedance Adapter**: $6.00
- **SM-35 Antenna Simulator**: $5.00

**Manual**: Partially Repaired. $10.00

**Signal Generators**, used operationally checked:

- **HP-566A**: 50 kHz, 60 MHz AM, 0.1 uV-3 V, $795.00
- **HP-566B**: 10-400 MHz AM, 0.1 uV-1 V, $995.00

**Prices**:
- F.O.B. Lima, 0. = VISA, MASTERCARD Accepted.
- Allow for Shipment and for FREE CATALOG!

**Address Dept. HR** • Phone: 419/227-6573

### GaAs FETS

We are the U.S. distributor for MITSUBISHI

- **MGP FETS**: The affordable GaAs Fets with the best price/perform ratio available; VHF through 1200 MHz.
  - 1400-1250 MHz: $35.00
  - 1400-1350 MHz: $75.00
  - 1400-1450 MHz: $135.00

**Shipped from stock.**

**Quantity discounts available.**

**Also:**

- **10 GHz Gunn Diodes**
- **Low-loss PC laminates, assembled preamps**

**From the source**

**Applied Invention**

R02 Rte 21
Hillsdale, N.Y. 12529

**Handi-Tek Regulator**

**Go Mobile With Your H.T.**

Handi-Tek Regulator allows continuous hand-held operation from auto DC or base supply with no Hi-CAD drain. Model K - $29.00, Model 1 - $72.00, Model 1 - $60.00. Mounted on Tempo S-1, S-2, S-5, Guaranteed. $19.95 PPD in USA. CALL ADD $1.20 ORDER DIRECT OR SEND FOR SPECS...

**Handi-Tek**

P.O. Box 2205, La Puente, CA 91746

### Audio Quality and Built-in TONE PAD INTERFACE

Priced from $29.95. We are the U.S. distributor for SYNTHESIZER KITS from 50 to 450 MHz. Prices start at $119.95. With the best price/perform ratio available; VHF through 1200 MHz.

**Prices**:
- 1400-1250 MHz: $35.00
- 1400-1350 MHz: $75.00
- 1400-1450 MHz: $135.00

**Shipped from stock.**

**Quantity discounts available.**

**Also:**

- **10 GHz Gunn Diodes**
- **Low-loss PC laminates, assembled preamps**

**From the source**

**Applied Invention**

R02 Rte 21
Hillsdale, N.Y. 12529

### Order No. 185497

**3995 S9**

**30 Channel Cable TV Converter**

**FREE!**

**Universal 96 Page Electronic Parts and Ideas Catalog**

**NEWCATALOGOF HARD-TO-FIND PRECISION TOOLS**

Last more than 2000 items: pliers, tweezers, wire strippers, vacuum systems, relay tools, optical equipment, tool kits and cases. Send for your free copy today!

**Jensen Tools Inc.**

1303 S. Priest Dr. Tempe, Az. 85281

---

**July 25 thru August 7, 1981**

Our 22nd year

Have trouble finding time to study for Upgrading? Do it on your vacation at the OAK HILL ACADEMY RADIO SESSION in the Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia

Two weeks of intensive Code and Theory Study starting at your level.

- Novice to General
- General or Technician to Advanced
- Advanced to Amateur Extra

Expert Instructors — Friendly Surroundings — Excellent Accommodations. Ham Lab set up for all to use.

"A Vacation with a Purpose"

C. L. Peters, K4DNJ, Director
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session
Mouth of Wilson, Virginia 24363

Name
Call
Address

City/State/Zip

---

**WRITE FOR LITERATURE**

**333 W. Lake Street, Dept. A**

**Chicago, Illinois 60606 • (312) 263-1808**

---
Continuous Frequency Coverage—The TR7 provides continuous coverage in receive from 1.5 to 30 MHz. Transmit coverage is provided for all amateur bands from 160 through 10 meters. The optional AUX7 Range Program Board allows out-of-band transmit coverage for MARS, Embassy, Government and Commercial services as well as future band expansions in the 1.8 through 30 MHz range.* The AUX7 Board also provides 0 through 1.5 MHz receive coverage and crystal-controlled fixed-channel operation for Government, Amateur or Commercial applications anywhere in the 1.8 to 30 MHz range.

Synthesized/PTO Frequency Control—A Drake exclusive: carefully engineered high-performance synthesizer, combined with the famous Drake PTO, provides smooth, linear tuning with 1 kHz dial and 100 Hz digital readout resolution. 500 kHz up/down range switching is pushbutton controlled.

Advanced, High-Performance Receiver Design—The receiver section of the Drake TR7 is an advanced, up-conversion design. The first intermediate frequency of 48.05 MHz places the image frequency well outside the receiver input passband, and provides for true general coverage operation without I-F gaps or crossovers. In addition, the receiver section features a high-level double balanced mixer in the front end for superior spurious and dynamic range performance.

True Passband Tuning—The TR7 employs the famous Drake full passband tuning instead of the limited range “I-F shift” found in some other units. The Drake system allows the receiver passband to be varied from the top edge of one sideband, through center, to the bottom edge of the opposite sideband. In fact, the range is even wider to accommodate RTTY. This system greatly improves receiving performance in heavy QRM by allowing the operator to move interfering signals out of the passband, and it is so flexible that you can even transmit on one sideband and listen on the other.

Unique Independent Receiver Selectivity—Space is provided in the TR7 for up to 3 optional crystal filters. These filters are selected, along with the standard 2.3 kHz filter, by front panel pushbutton control, independent of the mode control. This permits the receiver response to be optimized for various operating conditions in any operational situation. Optional filter bandwidths include 6 kHz for a-m, 1.8 kHz for narrow ssb or RTTY, and 500 Hz and 300 Hz for cw.

Broadband, Solid State Design—100% solid state throughout. All circuits are broadbanded, eliminating the need for tuning adjustments of any kind. Merely select the correct band, dial up the desired frequency, and you're ready to operate.

Rugged, Solid State Power Amplifier—The power amplifier is internally mounted, with nothing outboard subject to physical damage. A Drake designed custom heat sink makes this possible. The unique air ducting design of this heat sink allows an optional rear-mounted fan, the FA7, to provide continuous, full power transmit on SSTV/RTTY. The fan is not required for ssb/cw operation, since normal convection cooling allows continuous transmit in these modes.

Effective Noise Blanker—The optional NB7 Noise Blanker plugs into the TR7 to provide true impulse-type noise blanking performance. This unit is carefully designed to maximize both blanking and dynamic range in order to preserve the excellent strong-signal handling characteristics of the TR7.

* NOTE: Transmitter coverage for MARS, Government, and future WARC bands is available only in ranges authorized by the FCC. Military, or other government agency for a specific service. Proof of license for that service must be submitted to the R. L. Drake Company, including the 500 kHz range to be covered. Upon approval, and at the discretion of the R. L. Drake Company, a special range IC will be supplied for use with the Aux7 Range Program Board. Prices quoted from the factory. See Operator's Manual for details. (Not available for services requiring type acceptance.)
U.S. & FOREIGN 1981 RADIO AMATEUR CALLBOOKS
Don't be one of those who waits until the year is half over to buy a new Callbook. Invest in your 1981 Callbooks today and get a full year's use out of them. Crammed full of the latest addresses, OSI, information, and other vital data.
☐ CB-US81 Softbound $17.95
☐ CB-F81 Softbound $16.95
Early December delivery!

BRAND NEW! STEP INTO '81 WITH THE LATEST HANDBOOK AT LAST YEAR'S PRICE!

1981 HANDBOOK
Now is the time to order your copy of the 1981 ARRL "RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK." Internationally recognized and universally consulted, every amateur should have the latest edition. The new HANDBOOK covers virtually all of the state-of-the-art developments in electronics theory and design. Novices will find it to be an indispensable study guide, while the more advanced Amateur will enjoy building the many new projects.
☐ Order AR-H881 Softbound $10.00
☐ Order AR-B881 Hardbound $15.75
Late November delivery

NEW!

RADIO PROPAGATION HANDBOOK
by Peter N. Saveskie
Here it is! Total coverage of radio propagation in the RF spectrum from very low to extremely high frequencies! Ground wave, sky-wave, tropospheric media are thoroughly discussed. Includes data tables, worksheets, charts and tables covering most technical aspects of interest to Amateur radio operators. Subjects include: HF propagation prediction by computers, microwave path selection (theory versus practice), millimeter wave propagation. A must for every Amateur! ©1980, 499 pages.
☐ T-1146 Softbound $10.95

GUIDE TO RTTY FREQUENCIES
by Oliver P. Ferrell
Radioteletype to many hams and SWL's is an exotic, complicated form of electronic communication. The author is a well known expert in this interesting field and brings you a wealth of knowledge and practical experience. First he covers the basics of RTTY identification codes and equipment. Once you've mastered the basics, he gives you a complete rundown on how to receive and understand what you'll be seeing. And - there are over 60 pages of worldwide station listings. For your convenience, listings are made by frequency with station location and service. ©1980, 96 pages.
☐ GL-RF Softbound $8.95

STUDY FOR THE NEW LICENSE EXAMINATIONS

AMECO AMATEUR LICENSE GUIDES
by Martin Schwartz, W20SH
Each of these useful books contains a sample FCC-type examination, plus the FCC study questions along with easy-to-understand answers. The questions are grouped according to subject for easier study. Novice, Technician and Advanced Guides include special addendum covering latest FCC exams! Extra Class addendum will be rushed to you when released (early November).
☐ 16-01 Advanced Class — 64 pages, ©1980 — $1.75
☐ 17-01 Extra Class — 64 pages, ©1979 — $1.75
☐ 17-01 Novice Class License Guide — 32 pages, ©1979 — $1.00
☐ 12-01 General Class License Guide — 64 pages, ©1979 — $1.50

AMATEUR RADIO THEORY COURSE
Revised 1980!
A complete, well explained, home study course in radio theory, from elementary electronics to antennas, covering the requirements for the Novice, Technician, and General Class Amateur License. Each of 14 lessons is followed by practice questions and "FCC Type" examination questions similar to those in the Novice and General Class exams. A complete reprint of the FCC Amateur Radio Rules and Regulations is also provided. Even if you have no prior background in electronics, you'll find this latest revised edition an excellent way to get yourself on the air. 320 pages. Revised 1980.
☐ 102-01 Softbound $6.95

FEDERAL FREQUENCY DIRECTORY
edited by Robert Grove
It's the only complete guide to US Government communication stations available today. The author spent many hours compiling this comprehensive listing. First of all, stations are conveniently listed by frequency. Then each station is categorized by which agency or department it is and where it is located. About the only stations missing are the very top secret services. Without a doubt, this book is of great interest to both SWL's and hams alike. Over 100,000 listings ©1980.
☐ 172-01 GE-FD Softbound $14.95

10-METER FM FOR THE RADIO AMATEUR
by Dave Ingram, K4TWJ
☐ T-1189 Softbound $4.95

CALL 603-878-1441
TOLL-FREE MINIMUM $10.00 ORDER PLEASE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalog #</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Qty</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PLEASE INCLUDE $2.55 FOR CALLBOOK SHIPPING

SUBTOTAL $2.00

Prices subject to change without notice.

Ham Radio's Bookstore
Greenville, NH 03048

FROM:  
NAME  
ADDRESS  
CITY       STATE       ZIP  
☐ Check or M.O. Enclosed  ☐ VISA  ☐ Master Charge  
ACCT. #  EXK.  Bank  
SHIP TO (if different from above)
NAME  
ADDRESS  
CITY       STATE       ZIP  

January 1981

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 110
CONTESTING?

THE NEW LOW COST
AEA CONTEST
KEYER MODEL CK-1
WILL MAKE YOU
MORE COMPETITIVE
THAN EVER!

$129.95
SUGGESTED AMATEUR NET

- Automatic Serial Number Generator From 01 to 9999.
- 500 Character Soft Partitioned™ Memory That Can Be Divided Into as Many as 10 Messages.
- Exclusive AEA Memory Editing Capability.
- Iambic Operation From 1 to 99 wpm and Complete Weighting Control.
- Extreme P.F. Immunity, Will Key Any Modern Transceiver, Operates from 12 ± 3 Volts D.C.

CALL 505-623-7388 TODAY
Pecos Valley Amateur Radio Supply
112 WEST 1st • ROSWELL, NEW MEXICO 88201

AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

5 MODE KEYBOARD

Sends Morse, Baudot and ASCII from keys or Morse from paddle. Also random CW with lists for practice. Meters for speed and buffer. Message memories, editing, all provisions. 110 Band ASCII, 45.45 Baud Baudot. Continuous control of speed, weight, pitch and volume. PTT, KOS control.

KB-4900 $379.95

Write for information:
CURTIS ELECTRO DEVICES INCORPORATED
BOX 4090
MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA 94040
TELEPHONE (415) 494-7223
Handful of POWER

Ask about our 50 and 100 watt amplifiers for use with low-power handheld radios!

Give your low-power 2-meter rig real punch by delivering a potent 25-watt signal with only two watts of drive (also available set up for 200 milli-watts drive). Compact and convenient to mount VoCom's Model 2C02S is ideal for car, boat, or anywhere you've got a 12 VDC source. At only $84.95 ($59.95 for 200 mW drive), it's the perfect companion for your Drake, Encomm, Hammarlund, Kenwood, Motorola, Standard, Wilson, Yaesu or other 2-meter FM portable!

- .2 or 2 watt nominal drive (specify)
- 2 watt model delivers 15-20 watts with only one watt of drive
- 10 MHz bandwidth for CAP or MARS
- Meets all applicable FCC specifications
- 200 mW drive model permits operating Icom IC-2A or Yaesu FT-207R on their battery-saving low-power mode
- Only $84.95 ($59.95 for 200 mW drive)

Available now from your local amateur radio dealer or order direct:

VoCom Products Corporation
Box 219, Prospect Heights, IL 60070
(312) 459-3680

SUNDAY, JANUARY 25, 1981
8 A.M.

Wheaton Community Radio Amateurs

Over the hills and through the snow, we, to Wheaton Hamfest go... bargains and prats and goodies, all sizes, they always pull out a great show!

1st Prize
NEW TRANSCEIVER

Arlington Park Expo Center
Arlington Heights, Illinois

Sponsored by WcRA

Box Gsl, Wheaton, IL
60187

Info

General Wb9pw
(312) 629-3266

Commercial Wb9Wbe
(312) 766-1664

Homebrew Headquarters

- COMPONENTS -

- Amphenol connectors
- B & W coils, switches, antennas
- Hammond and LMB enclosures
- Jackson dials and drives
- J.W. Miller parts
- Knobs and shaft couplers
- Milen components
- Multirollers roller inductors
- Padders and trimmer capacitors
- Resistors, capacitors, inductors
- Semiconductors
- Toroids, cores, beads, baluns
- Variable capacitors
- Cardwell - E.F. Johnson
- Hammrland - Milen
- Wire and cable

- KITS -

- Computer-based Context Keyer (hr 1/81) partial: CMOS 2-Meter Synthesizer (hr 12/79) partial: 40-Meter DRP Transceiver (hr 4/80) partial or complete: Split-band Speech Processor (hr 9/79); IARU Rx and Tx (QST 4/78 & 12/79); WJR Broadband Balun (hr 4/79); R-X Noise Bridge (hr 2/77); Memory Accu-Keyer (hr 4/79) boards only.

Catalog 25 cents

Radio Kit

Box 411H, Greenville, NH 03048
(603) 878-1033

ALL BAND TRAP ANTENNAS!

PRETUNED - COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED!
ONLY ONE NEAT SMALL ANTENNA FOR UP TO 7 BANDS!
EXCELLENT FOR CONGESTED HOUSING AREAS!


FOR ALL MAKES & MODELS OF AMATEUR TRANSMITTERS - TRANSMITTERS - GUARANTEED FOR 2000 WATTS SSB OR 1000 WATTS CW, INPUT FOR NOVICE AND ALL CLASS AMATEURS!

SEND FULL PRICE FOR POSTPAID INSURED DEL. IN USA. (Canada is $5.00 extra for postage - clerical-customer's order using VISA - MASTER CARD - AMERICAN EXPRESS. Give number and expiration date. Ph 1-306-330-5333. SAME - 9PM week days. We ship in 2-3 days. ALL PRICES WILL INCREASE - SAVE - ORDER NOW! All antennas guaranteed for 1 year. 10 day money back trial if returned in new condition. Made in USA FREE INFO AVAILABLE ONLY FROM WESTERN ELECTRONICS

Dept. AR-1
Kearney, Nebraska, 68847

...at last...

your shack organized!

A beautiful piece of furniture - your XYL will love it!

$16450 S-F RADIO DESK

Deluxe - Ready to Assemble

Designed with angled rear shelf for your viewing comfort and ease of operation.

FINISHES: Walnut or Teak Stain.

Special. Floor Space: 39" Wide by 30" Deep

Additional Information on Request:
Checks, Money Orders, BankAmericard and Master Charge Accepted.

F.O.B. Culver City, Calif. Add 6% Sales Tax.

S-F Amateur Radio Services

4384 Keystone Avenue - Culver City, Calif. 90230 - Phone (213) 837-4870

More Details? CHECK - OFF Page 110
Send check or money order. Use your MORSE-A-KEYER, CALURI, and SignalIOne. 600 Hz, 6-Pole Atlas Superior SSB Selectivity. (Essential parts kit for home-brewers consists of pc board, board parts and manual. You supply ASCII keyboard, cabinet, power supply & miscellaneous parts.)

Send cash or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add $5.00 shipping and handling for Continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% Wisconsin State Sales Tax.

Microcraft Corporation
Telephone: (414) 241-8144
Post Office Box 513HR, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

Quality CRYSTAL FILTERS
600 Hz 6-Pole First-IF Filter for Drake R-4C
Optimum bandwidth, low loss. Improve the early-stage selectivity. Eliminate those high pitched last notes from signals that leak around the second audio IF filter. Improve ultimate rejection to better than 140 dB. Eliminate the chance of strong signals overlapping the second meter. Leaking intermodulation and distortion. Both the existing filter and our CF 600-6 can be mounted in the receiver and reily switched to reject phone capabilities. CF 600-6: $50.00. New relay switch kit with PC board: $45.00.

Superior 8-Pole CW Selectivity for TR-4s
250 Hz at 6 dB, 550 Hz at 40 dB. Cuts QRM. More selectivity than Drake R-Filter in TR-4C. For all TR-4s: $25.00 and others: CF 3008: $100.00. Switch and mounting kit: $10.00.

Signal/One CX-7, CX-11 8-Pole CW Filter
All purpose CW bandwidth, low loss, 350 Hz, ideal for RTTY CS-350 693.00. 1093.00. New low profile design. No key noise. New relay switch kit for Drake R-4C.

New low profile design.

Here is the famous Palomar Engineers high power tuner in a new compact size. Only 5½” x 14” x 14” yet it has all the features, works from 160 through 10 meters, and works with coax, single wire and balanced lines. And it lets you tune up without going on the air!

WE INVESTIGATED

All tuners lose some rf power. We checked several popular tuners to see where the losses are. Mostly they are in the inductance coil and the balun core. So we switched from #12 wire for the main inductor to 1/4” copper tubing. It can carry ten times the rf current.

IMPOSSIBLE FEAT

The biggest problem with tuners is getting them tuned up. With three knobs to tune on your transceiver and three on the tuner and ten seconds to do it (see the warning in your transceiver manual) that's 1½ seconds per knob.

We have a better way: a built-in 50-ohm noise bridge that lets you set the tuner controls without transmitting. And a switch that lets you tune your transmitter into a dummy load. So you can do the whole tuneup without going on the air. Saves that final, cuts QRM.

For further details on this exciting new high-power low-loss, easy-to-use tuner send for our new brochure. Or visit your Palomar Engineers dealer.

Model PT-3000, $349.50. To order send $10.00 shipping/handling. California residents add sales tax.

Palomar Engineers
Box 455, Escondido, CA 92050
Phone: (714) 747-3343
DON & MIKE’S
EQUIPMENT EXTRAVAGANZA

Cubic - Swan 103 ........... Call
Astro 150A ................ $779.00
Astro 100MXA ............. 499.00
Mirage B23 1 watt-30 watt AM & D ................................................................. 89.95
DSI 5600A w/Ant/AC ........ 185.00
Robot 800 .................. 699.00
Cushcraft A3 Tribander .... 169.00
AEA Morsematic ........... 169.00
Bird 43, Slugs ......... Call
CDE Ham-4 Rotor ....... 169.00
Ham-X .................. 239.00
BD-1 HF/VHF Rotator .... 79.95
FDK Palm 2 Handle with BP/AC ........ 149.00
Ceton, GE 572B ......... 34.00
KWM Service Manuals Stock .................................................. 10.00 ea.
Telrex TBSEM ......... 425.00
Telrex Monobanders ...... Call
Santec HT-1200 ......... 339.00

Order Your KWM380 Now!
Old Pricing & Free Goods!

Adel Nibbino Tool ....... 8.95
Janel QSA5 ............... 41.95
Rohn Tower ..... 20% off dealer 25G, 45G Sections
Belden 9405 Heavy Duty Rotor Cable #16, 6/18 ... 36e/ft
Belden 8214 RG-8 Foam ... 32e/ft
Belden 9258 RG-8 Mini-coax ... 19e/ft
Alliance HD73 Rotor .... 109.95
Amphenol Silverplate PL259 .................. 1.00
ICOM 255A 2M Synthesized 319.00
w/touch-tone mike (limited qty.)
ICOM 260A 2M SSB/FM/CW 429.00

Late Specials:
Kenwood TS-520S, TS-130S Call
ICOM IC2AT/FTTP/NICAD ... 229.00
Bearcat 220-........$299.00 300—399.00
Lunar 2M4-40P ........ 109.00
Call for TS830S, TS130S plus accessories

MASTER CHARGE • VISA

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Send letterhead for Dealer price list. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add postage estimate $1.00 minimum.

MADISON
Electronics Supply, Inc.
1508 McKinney
Houston, Texas 77010
713/658-0268

Advertisers Index

Ace Communications, Inc. 80
Advanced Electronics Applications 7, 55, 80, 88, 107
Aluma Tower Company 86
Amidon Associates 102
Applied Invention 104
Associated Radio 98
Atlantic Surplus Sales 96
Barker & Williamson, Inc. 55
Bany Electronics 28
Bauman, R.H., Sales Company 96
Bench, Inc. 104
Bilal Company 81
Budwig Company 84
Check-off
Caddell Coll Corp. 82
Communication Concepts, Inc. 96
Communications Specialists 10, 11
Curis Electro Devices 107
DCO, Inc. 111
DX Bulletin 86
DX Digest 87
Drake, R.L. Co. 105
ETCC 104
Engineer's and Technologist's Operations 90
Encomm, Inc. 8
Engineering Consulting Services 104
Eriekon Communications 84
Fair Radio Sales 104
Farno Xylo Corp. 90
F & G Communications 96
GLB Eletrons 104
Grove Enterprises 99
Hall Communications Corp. 11, 19
HamTronix 47
Ham Radio's Bookstore 91, 106
The Ham Shack 85
Hardi-Tek 104
Harry Electronics 52
Heath Company 103
Henry Radio Stores Cover II
ICM-Amateur, Inc. 81
International Crystal Mfg. Co. 81
Janemark Electronics 43
Jan Crystals 82
Jenson Prices, Inc. 104
Jennings, Marilyn P. & Associates 93
Kantronics 85, 87
Trio-Kenwood Communications, Inc. 56, 57
L-Tronics 102
MFJ Enterprises 102
Mini Electronics 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101
Madison Electronics Supply, 91, 112
Microcraft Corporation 109
Microwave Filter, Inc. 111
K.P. Inc. 84
NRI Schools 87
Neral Electronics 84
OK Machine Tool Co. 89
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session 81
Orlando Hamvention 48
P.C. Electronics 103
Palmar Engineers 102, 109
Radio Amateur Callbook 86
Radiokits 108
Radio Warehouse 81
Radio World 102
Ramsey Electronics 67
S.F. Amateur Radio Services 108
Semiconductors Surplus 73, 74, 75
Sherwood Engineering 109
Skytec 85
Spectronics 29
Spectrum International 35
Stewart Quads 107
Telrex Laboratories 82
Ten-Tec 53
Trans Corp., Inc. 107
Tropical Hamboards 111
UNR-Rohn 109
Universal Communications 86
V.J Products 89
Van Gordon Engineering 91
Vanguard Labs 85
Varian, Emarc Division Cover IV
Vebold Corporation 89
VoCom 106
Webster Associates 84
Western Electronics 104
Wheaton Hamfest 108
Yaesu Electronics Corp. Cover III

January, 1981

Please use before February 28, 1981

110 p January 1981
HAMS - call for our free catalog PC-80

DEALERS - join over 400 dealers world-wide. Call us today for no-risk deal.

HAMFEST MANAGERS - UNADILLA cooperates! Call us.
US - TOLL-FREE 1-800-448-1666
NY/Hawaii/Alaska/Canada - COLLECT 1-315-437-3953
TWX - 710-541-0493

Ask for Bonnie, or Emily.

UNADILLA / REYCO Division Microwave Filter Co., Inc., E. Syracuse, NY 13057

For over 20 years, the choice of Hams, Armed Forces and Commercial Communications - world-wide.

"HELCAN-10"
10-Meter Helix Antenna

WANTED FOR CASH

490-T Ant. Tuning Unit
(Also known as CU1656 and CU1669)

618-T Transceiver
(Also known as ARC95, ARC102, or VC102)

4CX150
4CX250
4CX300A
4CX350A
4CX1000
4CX1500
4CX3000
4CX10,000
4CX5000

Highest price paid for these units. Parts purchased. Phone Ted, W2KUW collect. We will trade for new amateur gear. GRClOG, ARC101, ARC112, ARC114, ARC115, ARC116, and some aircraft units also required.

DCO, INC.
10 Schuyler Avenue
No. Arlington, N. J. 07032
Call Toll Free
800-526-1270
Evenings (201) 998-6475

For further information write:
DADE RADIO CLUB, INC.
P.O. Box 350045, Riverside Station
Miami, FL 33135

Other tubes and Klystrons also wanted.

January 1981
KEYER

ORDER YOUR KWM 380 NOW!
OLD PRICE & FREE GOODS

KENWOOD PACKAGE

You simply can't buy better reliability, performance, and reputation than the 520 series from Kenwood, and the TS20 SSB is no exception. This is a just plain good radio at a tremendous savings, when you consider the free CW Filter (YK-89) and mic/phone (ME-50) too.

TS20NE
MC-50 MIC
CW - 520 FILTER
TOTAL
629.95

ETO/ALPHA LEFT AT OLD PRICES

MEMORY KEYER BREAKTHROUGH!

The laminate AEA Membrane Memory Keyer has 25 fantastic features including two AEA designed microprocessors, up to 3200 character memory, automatic internal number, beacon mode, and automatic morse printer mode.

NEW! CONTEST KEYER CK1 - 129.95

A 199.00

The $395.00 suggested list price on this AEA was set only to cover the costs of research, development, and production. Completely new and completely different from the rest of the keys available.

You get 10,000 free keys on the CK1 when you buy a complete keying system.

CALL FOR QUOTE

Belden 19c Foot LARGE BOOKSTORE - WHAT DO YOU NEED?

MINI RG-8 19c FOOT

ASTRO 103 Professional Grade HF - 30 MHz Transmitter

- 100 WATTS ALL BANDS ALL MODES
- AGC DYNAMIC RANGE GREATER THAN 100 dB
- SELECTIVITY 16 POLE CRYSTAL FILTER 2.7 kHz at -6 dB; 3.78 kHz at -100 dB

$1395.00 SUGGESTED LIST CALL FOR QUOTE
The New Yaesu FT-902DM

What's so new about the 902?

- **WARC Bands Factory Installed!**
Your FT-902DM won't be "obsoleted" when the new bands become available.

- **True Reading Frequency Counter!**
No need to recalibrate when changing bands or modes.

- **Diode Ring Receiver Front End!**
The industry-standard dynamic range of the FT-901DM is now better than ever.

- **Curtis 8044 IC Keyer!**
Full dot and dash memory are now provided on the built-in keyer.

**What's more, the FT-902DM retains these great features of the '901:**

- Variable IF Bandwidth
- Built-in memory system
- Audio peak CW filter
- IF rejection tuning
- SSB, CW, AM, FM and FSK
- Digital plus analog readout
- RF speech processor
- Highly stable PLL local oscillator
- Plug-in modular construction
- AC and DC operation built in

The FT-902DM . . . designed to give you the competitive edge!

Price And Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice Or Obligation

Yaesu The radio.

Yaesu Electronics Corp. 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007
Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 • (513) 874-3100
EIMAC's new high-mu triode/cavity combination.
It takes the hassle out of 10 kW VHF transmitter design.

Relax. Now EIMAC offers you the best triode available and a cavity that has been custom designed for it. All you have to do is design them in.

The advantages are impressive. EIMAC's ceramic-metal high-mu triode (3CX10000U7) gives you peak sync power output of 10 kW and a stage gain of 14 dB. That's 2 dB more than with comparable tetrodes.

And there's more. Driving requirements are reduced; screen power supply and screen circuitry are eliminated; and cooling requirements are lessened. The result is ease of maintenance and substantial cost reduction.

There are two EIMAC cavities for your 10 kW combination, the CV-2240 for channels 2-6, and the CV-2250 for channels 7-13. For further information contact Varian, EIMAC Division, 301 Industrial Way, San Carlos, California 94070, (415) 592-1221. Or call any of the more than 30 Varian Electron Device Group Sales Offices throughout the world.